		JUZ	26		
		Ã	~		
		1			
		Surah	1 # 46		
		AL-A	HQAF		
	STREE	ر د د د ا			S.
	<u>X-497EG</u>		Revelation	<u>PEREZ</u>	23
	ng to the authention	c sources this sur	rah was revealed		
return from Ta 35 verses and 4	if. The prophet (	pboh) went to TA	A'if three years b	efore Hijra. This	s surah contains
55 verses and 2		2- #11 - 1	2511-61-	• •	
	\$	د جري الزجيد	-يراللهِ الرَّحُ		
					حم
					Ha-meem
					Ha-meem
					﴿ حَمَّ ٢
1. <u>Ha</u> -meem					
<i>HaMim.</i> [Thes knows their m	e letters are on eanings].	e of the miracle	es of the Qur'ar	n, and none bu	t Allah (Alone)
	<u>ca</u> go].				
	-11	نتن		· · · · ·	تَنْزِيلُ
الْحَكِيم	الْعَزيز	اللهِ	مِنَ	الْكِتَاب	ىىزيل
الْحَكِيمِ alhakeemi	العزيز alAAazeezi		-	1	تىزىن Tanzeelu
الْحَكِيمِ al <u>h</u> akeemi The All-wise		اللهِ All <u>a</u> hi Allah	مِنَ mina From	الكتاب alkit <u>a</u> bi The Book	Tanzeelu The
al <u>h</u> akeem <b>i</b>	alAAazeezi	All <u>a</u> hi	mina	alkitabi	Tanzeelu
al <u>h</u> akeemi	alAAazeezi	All <u>a</u> hi Allah	mina From	alkit <u>a</u> bi The Book	Tanzeelu The revelations of
al <u>h</u> akeemi	alAAazeezi	All <u>a</u> hi Allah	mina	alkit <u>a</u> bi The Book	Tanzeelu The revelations of
al <u>h</u> akeemi The All-wise	alAAazeezi	All <u>a</u> hi Allah	mina From لُعَزِيزِ ٱلْحَكِيم	alkit <u>a</u> bi The Book	Tanzeelu The revelations of
al <u>h</u> akeemi The All-wise 2. Tanzeelu alk	alAAazeezi The Almighty	All <u>a</u> hi Allah (i alAAazeezi al <u>h</u> a	mina From لُعَزِيزِ ٱلْحَكِيمِ	<u>alkitabi</u> The Book ب مِنَ ٱللَّهِ ٱ	Tanzeelu The revelations of تَنزِيلُ ٱلْكِتَ
al <u>hakeemi</u> The All-wise 2. Tanzeelu alk The revelation	alAAazeezi The Almighty itiabi mina Allahi of the Book (thi	All <u>a</u> hi Allah i alAAazeezi al <u>h</u> a s Qur'an) is fror	mina From لُعَزِيزِ ٱلْحَكِيمِ akeemi m Allah, the All-	<u>alkitabi</u> The Book ب مِنَ ٱللَّهِ ٱ Mighty, the All-۱	Tanzeelu The revelations of تَنزِيلُ ٱلۡكِتَ
al <u>h</u> akeemi The All-wise 2. Tanzeelu alk	alAAazeezi The Almighty itiabi mina Allahi	All <u>a</u> hi Allah (i alAAazeezi al <u>h</u> a	mina From لُعَزِيزِ ٱلْحَكِيمِ	<u>alkitabi</u> The Book ب مِنَ ٱللَّهِ ٱ	Tanzeelu The revelations of تَنزِيلُ ٱلْكِتَ

Between them	And all that is	And the Earth	The heavens	We created	not
كَفَرُوا	وَالَّذِينَ	ھ ۔ ش <b>م</b> سمی	وأجَلٍ	بِالْحَقِّ	ٳۨ
kafaroo	wa <b>a</b> lla <u>th</u> eena	musamman	waajalin	bi <b>a</b> l <u>h</u> aqqi	ill <u>a</u>
Disbelieve	And those	An appointed	And for term	With truth	except
	who				
			مُعْرِضُونَ	أُنذِرُوا	عَمَّا
			muAAri <u>d</u> oon	on <u>th</u> iroo	AAamm <u>a</u>
			а		
			Turn away	They are	From that
				warned	whereof

مَا خَلَقْنَا ٱلسَّمَوَّتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَآ إِلَّا بِٱلْحَقِّ وَأَجَلِ مُُسَبَّى َ وَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ عَمَّآ أُنذِرُواْ مُعَرِضُونَ ٢

3. M<u>a</u> khalaqn<u>a</u> alssam<u>awa</u>ti wa**a**l-ar<u>d</u>a wam<u>a</u> baynahum<u>a</u> ill<u>a</u> bi**a**l<u>h</u>aqqi waajalin musamman wa**a**llatheena kafaroo AAamma onthiroo muAAridoon**a** 

We created not the heavens and the earth and all that is between them except with truth, and for an appointed term. But those who disbelieve turn away from that whereof they are warned.

دُونِ	مِن	تَدْعُونَ	مَّا	أَرَأَيْتُم	م قُل
dooni	min	tadAAoona	<u>Ma</u>	araaytum	Qul
	ides	You invoke	What	Do you see	Say
الْأَرْضِ	مِنَ	خَلَقُوا	مَاذًا	أرُونِي	اللَّهِ
al-ar <u>d</u> i	mina	khalaqoo	m <u>atha</u>	aroonee	All <u>a</u> hi
The Earth	Of	Have they created	What	Show me	Allah
<u>ا</u> ِئْتُونِي	السَّمَاوَاتِ	في	شِرْكْ	لَهُم	أَم
eetoonee	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	fee	shirkun	lahum	am
Bring me	The Heavens	In	A share	Have they	Or
أثَارَةٍ	أو	هَذَا	قَبْلِ	متن	بِكِتَاب
ath <u>a</u> ratin	aw	h <u>atha</u>	qabli	min	bikit <u>a</u> bin
Some trace	Or	This	bef	ore	A book (revealed)
	صَادِقِينَ	کُنتم	إن	عِلْم	من
	sadiqeena	kuntum	in	AAilmin	min
	truthful	You are	If	Knowledge	Of

قُلْ أَرَءَيْتُم مَّا تَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِ ٱللهِ أَرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقُواْ مِنَ ٱلْأَرْض أَمْ هَٰمْ شِرْكٌ فِي ٱلسَّمَوَ<sup>تِ</sup> ٱنْتُونِي بِكِتَبِ مِّن قَبْلِ هَندَآ أَوْ أَثَرَةِ مِّن عِلْمِ إِن كُنتُمْ صَدِقِينَ ٢

4. Qul araaytum m<u>a</u> tadAAoona min dooni All<u>a</u>hi aroonee m<u>atha</u> khalaqoo mina al-ar<u>d</u>i am lahum shirkun fee alssam<u>a</u>w<u>a</u>ti eetoonee bikit<u>a</u>bin min qabli h<u>atha</u> aw ath<u>a</u>ratin min AAilmin in kuntum <u>sa</u>diqeen**a** 

Say (O Muhammad to these pagans): "Think! All that you invoke besides Allah show me! What have they created of the earth? Or have they a share in (the creation of) the heavens? Bring me a Book (revealed before this), or some trace of knowledge (in support of your claims), if you are truthful!"

<b>دُ</b> ونِ	مِن	يَدْعُو	مِمَّن	أَضَلُ	وَمَنْ
dooni	min	yadAAoo	mimman	a <u>d</u> allu	Waman
best	ides	Calls	Than one who	More astray	And who is
إِلَى	لَهُ	يَسْتَجِيبُ	Ű	مَن	اللَّهِ
il <u>a</u>	lahu	yastajeebu	l <u>a</u>	man	All <u>a</u> hi
Till	Him	Answer	Will not	One who	Allah
غَافِلُونَ	دُعَائِهِمْ	عَن	وَهُمْ	الْقِيَامَةِ	يَوم
gh <u>a</u> filoon <b>a</b>	duAA <u>a</u> -ihim	AAan	wahum	alqiy <u>a</u> mati	yawmi
Unaware	Their calls to them	Of	And who are	Ressurection	The day of

وَمَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّن يَدْعُوا مِن دُونِ ٱللهِ مَن لاَّ يَسْتَجِيبُ لَهُ آ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ

ٱلْقِيَامَةِ وَهُمْ عَن دُعَآبِهِمْ غَنفِلُونَ ٢

5. Waman a<u>d</u>allu mimman yadAAoo min dooni All<u>a</u>hi man l<u>a</u> yastajeebu lahu il<u>a</u> yawmi alqiy<u>a</u>mati wahum AAan duAA<u>a</u>-ihim ghafiloon**a** 

And who is more astray than one who calls (invokes) besides Allah, such as will not answer him till the Day of Resurrection, and who are (even) unaware of their calls (invocations) to them?

أَعْدَاء	لَ <sup>ه</sup> م	كَانُوا	النَّاسُ	حُشِرَ	وَإِذَا				
aAAd <u>a</u> an	lahum	k <u>a</u> noo	alnn <u>a</u> su	<u>h</u> ushira	Wa-i <u>tha</u>				
Enemies	For them	They will become	Mankind	Are gathered	And when				
	وَكَانُوا بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ كَافِرِينَ								
			k <u>a</u> fireen <b>a</b>	biAAib <u>a</u> datihi	wak <u>a</u> noo				
				m					
			Deny	Their worship	And will				
	وَإِذَا حُشِرَ ٱلنَّاسُ كَانُوا لَهُمْ أَعْدَاءً وَكَانُوا بِعِبَادَتٍمْ كَفِرِينَ ٢								
6. Wa-itha hushira alnnasu kanoo lahum aAAdaan wakanoo biAAibadatihim kafireena									
	nkind are gathes for them and			tion), they (fals	se deities) will				

قَالَ	بيِّنَاتٍ	آياتُنَا	عَلَيْهِم	تُتْلَى	وَإِذَا		
q <u>a</u> la	bayyin <u>a</u> tin	<u>aya</u> tun <u>a</u>	AAalayhim	tutl <u>a</u>	Wa-i <u>tha</u>		
q <u>a</u> la Say	Clear	Our verses	To them	Are recited	And when		
هَذَا	جَاءَهُمْ	لَمَّا	لِلْحَقِّ	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ		
h <u>atha</u>	j <u>a</u> ahum	lamm <u>a</u>	lil <u>h</u> aqqi	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena		
This	It reaches them	When	In the truth	Disbelieve	Those who		
				ه هم بين	سِحر		
				mubeen <b>un</b>	si <u>h</u> run		
				plain	Is magic		
وَإِذَا تُتَلَىٰ عَلَيْمٍ مَ ءَايَئْتُنَا بَيِّنَتٍ قَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَآءَهُم							

هَندَا سِحْرٌ مَبِينٌ ٢

7. Wa-itha tutla AAalayhim ayatuna bayyinatin qala allatheena kafaroo lilhaqqi lamma jaahum h<u>atha</u> si<u>h</u>run mubeen**un** 

And when Our Clear Verses are recited to them, the disbelievers say of the truth (this Qur'an), when it reaches them: "This is plain magic!"

افْتَرَ يَتْهُ	ٳڹ	قُلْ	افْتَرَاهُ	يَقُولُونَ	ٱم
iftaraytuhu	ini	qul	iftar <u>a</u> hu	yaqooloona	Am
I have	If	Say	He has	Say they	Or

fabricated it			fabricated it					
	<i>5</i> 7		Tabricated It	۶.,				
شَيْئًا	اللَّهِ	مِنَ	لِي	تَمْلِكُونَ	فَلَا			
shay-an	All <u>a</u> hi	mina	lee	tamlikoona	fal <u>a</u>			
Anything	Allah	Against	To support	You have	Still not			
			me	power				
كَفَى	فِيهِ	تُفِيضُونَ	بِمَا	أُعْلَمُ	ۿؙۅؘ			
kaf <u>a</u>	feehi	tufee <u>d</u> oona	bim <u>a</u>	aAAlamu				
Sufficient	Concerning it	You say	Of what	Knows better	Не			
		among yourselves						
الْغَفُو رُ	وَهُوَ	وَبَيْنَكُمْ	بَينى	شَهيدًا	4.			
العقور	وهو	وبيكم	بيىي	1	بِهِ			
alghafooru	wahuwa	wabaynakum	baynee	shaheedan	bihi			
The Oft-	And He is	And between	Between me	For a witness	Is He			
Forgiving		you						
					الرَّحِيمُ			
					alrra <u>h</u> eemu			
					The Most Merciful			
ر در محر	صر <i>ب</i>	8	~	صرح و الر	ع و و			
لهِ شيءًا هوَ	ک لِی مِنَ اللَّ	لا تمْلِكونَ	نِ أَفَتَرَيْتُهُ فَ	أَفَتَرَنَّهُ قُلْ إ	أمر يَقولونَ			
	<u>صل</u>		صل					
هُوَ ٱلْغَفُورُ	أَمْرِ يَقُولُونَ ٱفَتَرَىٰهُ ۖقُلْ إِنِ ٱفْتَرَيْتُهُ فَلَا تَمْلِكُونَ لِى مِنَ ٱللَّهِ شَيَّا ۖ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تُفِيضُونَ فِيهِ كَفَىٰ بِهِۦ شَهِيذًا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُم ۖ وَهُوَ ٱلْغَفُورُ							
		لا ، رق	- <u>,</u> C -		· -			
				((	ٱلرَّحِيمُ ٢			
8. Am yaqoolo	ona iftar <u>a</u> hu qu	l ini iftaraytuhu	fal <u>a</u> tamlikoona	lee mina Allahi	i shay-an huwa			

8. Am yaqooloona iftar<u>a</u>hu qul ini iftaraytuhu fal<u>a</u> tamlikoona lee mina All<u>a</u>hi shay-an huwa aAAlamu bim<u>a</u> tufee<u>d</u>oona feehi kaf<u>a</u> bihi shaheedan baynee wabaynakum wahuwa alghafooru alrra<u>h</u>eem**u** 

Or say they: "He (Muhammad ) has fabricated it." Say: "If I have fabricated it, still you have no power to support me against Allah. He knows best of what you say among yourselves concerning it (i.e. this Qur'an)! Sufficient is He for a witness between me and you! And He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful."

الرُّسُلِ	سِ ہ من	بِدْعًا	كُنتُ	مَا	<sup>و</sup> قُل
alrrusuli	mina	bidAAan	kuntu	m <u>a</u>	Qul
The	Among	A new thing	I am	Not	Say
messengers					

وَلَا	بي	يُفعَلُ	مَا	أَدْرِي	وَمَا
wal <u>a</u>	bee	yufAAalu	m <u>a</u>	adree	wam <u>a</u>
Nor	With me	Will be done	What	I know	And not
یو ځی	مَا	ŰĮ	أتبع	ٳڹ	بِکُمْ
yoo <u>ha</u>	m <u>a</u>	ill <u>a</u>	attabiAAu	in	bikum
Is revealed	That which	But	I follow	Only	With you
مْبِينْ	نَكْرِيرُ	ڵٳ	أنًا	وَمَا	ٳڵۑۜ
mubeen <b>un</b>	na <u>th</u> eerun	ill <u>a</u>	an <u>a</u>	wam <u>a</u>	ilayya
A plain	Warner	But	I am	And not	To me

قُلْ مَا كُنتُ بِدْعًا مِّنَ ٱلرُّسُلِ وَمَآ أَدْرِى مَا يُفْعَلُ بِي وَلَا بِكُرْ إِنْ أَتَّبِعُ

إِلَّا مَا يُوحَى إِلَى وَمَآ أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرُ مُّبِينٌ ٢

9. Qul m<u>a</u> kuntu bidAAan mina alrrusuli wam<u>a</u> adree m<u>a</u> yufAAalu bee wal<u>a</u> bikum in attabiAAu ill<u>a</u> m<u>a</u> yoo<u>ha</u> ilayya wam<u>a</u> an<u>a</u> ill<u>a</u> na<u>th</u>eerun mubeen**un** 

Say (O Muhammad 3):"I am not a new thing among the Messengers (of Allah) (i.e. I am not the first Messenger) nor do I know what will be done with me or with you. I only follow that which is revealed to me, and I am but a plain warner."

عِندِ	مِنْ	كَانَ	ٳڹ	أَرَأَيْتُم	قُلْ
Aaindi	min	k <u>a</u> na	in	araaytum	Qul
fro	om	This is	If	Do you see	Say
مّن	شَاهِڵ	وَشَهِدَ	به	وَ كَفَرْتُم	اللَّهِ
min	sh <u>a</u> hidun	washahida	bihi	wakafartum	All <u>a</u> hi
Among	A witness	And testifies	It	And you deny	Alah
واسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ	فَآمَنَ	مِتْلِهِ	عَلَى	ٳۣڛۛۯٵئؚؚؽڶۘ	بَنِي
wa <b>i</b> stakbartu m	fa <u>a</u> mana	mithlihi	AAal <u>a</u>	isr <u>a</u> -eela	banee
While you are too proud	So he believed	The like thereof	То	Israel	The children of
الظَّالِمِينَ	الْقَوْمَ	يَهْدِي	Ú	اللَّهَ	ٳڹ
al <u>ththa</u> limeen <b>a</b>	alqawma	Yahdee	1 <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> ha	inna
Wrong-doers	The people who are	Guides	Not	Allah	Verily

قُلْ أَرَءَيْتُمْ إِن كَانَ مِنْ عِندِ ٱللَّهِ وَكَفَرْتُم بِهِ وَشَهِدَ شَاهِدٌ مِّن بَنِي إِسْرَاءِيلَ عَلَىٰ مِثْلِهِۦ فَعَامَنَ وَٱسْتَكْبَرُتُمْ ۖ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِى ٱلْقَوْمَ ٱلظَّامِينَ

10. Qul araaytum in kana min AAindi Allahi wakafartum bihi washahida shahidun min banee isra-eela AAala mithlihi faamana waistakbartum inna Allaha la yahdee alqawma al<u>ththa</u>limeena Say: "Tell me! If this (Qur'an) is from Allah, and you deny it, and a witness from among the Children of Israel ('Abdullah bin Salam ) testifies that this Qur'an is from Allah [like the Taurat (Torah)], so he believed (embraced Islam) while you are too proud (to believe)." Verily! Allah guides not the people who are *Zalimun* (polytheists, disbelievers and wrong-doing).

#### Section 2

لَوْ	آمَنُوا	لِلَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	وَقَالَ
Law	<u>a</u> manoo	lilla <u>th</u> eena	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Waq <u>a</u> la
Had it	Believe	To those who	Disbelieve	Those who	And say
وَإِذْ	ٳڶؽڡؚ	سَبَقُونَا	مَّا	خَيرًا	كَانَ
wa-i <u>th</u>	ilayhi	sabaqoon <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>	khayran	k <u>a</u> na
And when	There to	They have preceded us	Not	A good thing	Been
ٳڣ۠ڮ۠	هَذَا	فَسَيَقُولُونَ	به	يَهْتَدُوا	<b>ئ</b> م
ifkun	h <u>atha</u>	fasayaqooloo na	bihi	yahtadoo	lam
Lie	This is	They say	By it	They have (let themselves be ) guided	not

قَدِيمُ

qadeemun An ancient

# وَقَالَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَوْ كَانَ خَيْرًا مَّا سَبَقُونَآ إِلَيْهِ ۚ وَإِذ

لَمْ يَهْتَدُوا بِهِ فَسَيَقُولُونَ هَاذَا إِفَّكٌ قَدِيمٌ ٢

11. Waq<u>a</u>la alla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo lilla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo law k<u>a</u>na khayran m<u>a</u> sabaqoon<u>a</u> ilayhi wa-i<u>th</u> lam yahtadoo bihi fasayaqooloona h<u>atha</u> ifkun qadeem**un** 

And those who disbelieve (strong and wealthy) say of those who believe (weak and poor): "Had it (Islamic Monotheism to which Muhammad is inviting mankind) been a good thing, they (weak and poor) would not have preceded us thereto!" And when they have not let themselves be guided by it (this Qur'an), they say: "This is an ancient lie!"

وَرَحْمَةً	إِمَامًا	مُوسَى	كِتَابُ	قَبْلِهِ	وَمِن
wara <u>h</u> matan	im <u>a</u> man	moos <u>a</u>	kit <u>a</u> bu	qablihi	Wamin
And a mercy	As a Guide	Moses	The scripture	Before this	And from
			of	was	
<u>ل</u> يندِرَ	عَرَبِيًّا	لِّسَانًا	مُصَدِّقْ	كِتَابٌ	وَهَذَا
liyun <u>th</u> ira	Aaarabiyyan	lis <u>a</u> nan	mu <u>s</u> addiqun	kit <u>a</u> bun	wah <u>atha</u>
To warm	In the Arabic	Language	A confirming	Book	And this is
		لِلْمُحْسنينَ	و بشري	ظَلَمُوا	ٱلَّذِينَ

lilmu <u>h</u> sineen <b>a</b>	wabushr <u>a</u>	<u>th</u> alamoo	alla <u>th</u> eena
To the Good- doers	And as glad tiddings	Do wrong	Those who

كِتَنِبٌ مُصَدِقٌ لِّسَانًا	ا وَرَحْمَةً ۖ وَهَٰذَا	كِتَبْ مُوسَى إِمَامًا	وَمِن قَبْلِهِ
-----------------------------	-------------------------	------------------------	----------------

عَرَبِيًّا لِّيُنذِرَ ٱلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا وَبُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُحْسِنِينَ ٢

12. Wamin qablihi kit<u>a</u>bu moos<u>a</u> im<u>a</u>man wara<u>h</u>matan wah<u>atha</u> kit<u>a</u>bun mu<u>s</u>addiqun lis<u>a</u>nan Aaarabiyyan liyun<u>th</u>ira alla<u>theena</u> <u>th</u>alamoo wabushr<u>a</u> lilmu<u>h</u>sineen**a** And before this was the Scripture of Musa (Moses) as a guide and a mercy. And this is a confirming Book (the Qur'an) in the Arabic language, to warn those who do wrong, and as glad tidings to the <u>Muhsinun</u> (good-doers – see V.2:112).

مج ت تسم	ألله	رَبُّنَا	قَالُوا	الَّذِينَ	ٳڹ
thumma	All <u>a</u> hu	rabbun <u>a</u>	q <u>a</u> loo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Inna
And thereafter	(only) Allah	Our Lord is	Say	Those who	Verily
هم	وَلَا	عَلَيْهِم	خَوْفٌ	فَلَا	اسْتَقَامُوا
hum	wal <u>a</u>	Aaalayhim	khawfun	fal <u>a</u>	istaq <u>a</u> moo
They	Nor	On them	Fear	Shall be no	Stood straight



13. Inna alla<u>th</u>eena q<u>a</u>loo rabbun<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hu thumma istaq<u>a</u>moo fal<u>a</u> khawfun Aaalayhim wal<u>a</u> hum yahzanoon**a** 

Verily, those who say: "Our Lord is (only) Allah," and thereafter *Istaqamu* (i.e. stood firm and straight on the Islamic Faith of Monotheism by abstaining from all kinds of sins and evil deeds which Allah has forbidden and by performing all kinds of good deeds which He has ordained), on them shall be no fear, nor shall they grieve.

جَزَاء	فِيهَا	<i>خ</i> َالِدِينَ	الْجَنَّةِ	أُصْحَابُ	<sup>6</sup> وْلَئِكَ	
jaz <u>a</u> an	feeh <u>a</u>	kh <u>a</u> lideena	aljannati	a <u>s</u> - <u>ha</u> bu	Ol <u>a</u> -ika	
A reward	Therein	Abiding	Paradise	The dwellers of	Such shall be	
بِمَا كَأْنُوا يَعْمَلُونَ						
			yaAAmaloon	k <u>a</u> noo	Bim <u>a</u>	

أُوْلَتِبِكَ أَصْحَبُ ٱلْجَنَّةِ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا جَزَآءَ بِمَا كَانُواْ يَعۡمَلُونَ ٢

They used to

For what

a Do

14. Ol<u>a-ika as-habu aljannati khalideena feeha jazaan bima kanoo yaAAmaloona</u> Such shall be the dwellers of Paradise, abiding therein (forever), a reward for what they used to do.

م م <sup>ع</sup> هر م	حَمَلَتُهُ	إِحْسَانًا	بِوَالِدَيْهِ	الْإِنسَانَ	وَوَصَّيْنَا
ommuhu	<u>h</u> amalat-hu	i <u>h</u> s <u>a</u> nan	biw <u>a</u> lidayhi	al-ins <u>a</u> na	Wawa <u>ss</u> ayn <u>a</u>
His mother	Bears him	To be dutiful and kind	To his parents	On man	And we have enjoyed
تَلَاثُونَ	وَفِصَالُهُ	وَحَمْلُهُ	كُرْهًا	ووضعته	كُرْهًا
thal <u>a</u> thoona	wafi <u>sa</u> luhu	wa <u>h</u> amluhu	kurhan	wawa <u>d</u> aAAat -hu	kurhan
Is thirty	And the	And the	With	And she	With hardship
	weaning of	bearing of	hardships	brings him	
	him	him		forth	

وَبَلَغَ	اً تَشْكُ ٥	بَلَغَ	إذًا	حتى	شَهْرًا		
		<u> </u>			<i></i>		
wabalagha And reaches	ashuddahu Full strength	balagha He attains	i <u>tha</u> When	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u> Till	shahran Months		
بر أن	آوزعْنِي أَوْزِعْنِي	rie attains رَبِّ	قال	سَنَةً سَنَةً	أرْبَعِينَ		
an	awziAAnee	rabbi	q <u>a</u> la	sanatan	arbaAAeena		
That	Grant me the power	My Lord	He says	Years	Forty		
وَعَلَى	عَلَيَّ	أنعمت	الَّتِي	نعْمَتَكَ	أَشْكُرَ		
waAAal <u>a</u>	Aaalayya	anAAamta	allatee	niAAmataka	ashkura		
And upon	Upon me	You have bestowed	Which	For your favours	I may be greatful		
وأصْلِحْ	تَرْضَاهُ	صَالِحًا	أعْمَلَ	وأَنْ	وَالِدَيَّ		
waa <u>s</u> li <u>h</u>	tar <u>da</u> hu	<u>sa</u> li <u>h</u> an	aAAmala	waan	w <u>a</u> lidayya		
And make good	Such as please you	Righteous deeds	I may do	And that	My parents		
ٳؚڵؽڬ	وه و تبت	ٳڹٞ	<sup>۶</sup> سَ	فِي	لِي		
ilayka	tubtu	innee	<u>th</u> urriyyatee	fee	lee		
To you	I have turned	Truly	My offsprings	In	For me		
			الْمُسْلِمِينَ	مِنَ	وَإِنِّي		
			almuslimeen <b>a</b>	mina	wa-innee		
			The Muslims	From	And truly I am		
عَتْهُ كُرْهًا	کُرْهًا وَوَضَ	لَحْ مَلَتَهُ أُمَّهُ حَمَلَتَهُ أُمَّهُ	يْهِ إِحْسَنْنَا	نسَنَ بِوَ'لِدَ	وَوَصَّيْنَا ٱلْإِ		
رْبَعِينَ سَنَةً	لُدَّهُ وَبَلَغَ أَ	) إِذَا بَلَغَ أَشْ	) شهرًا <sup>ع</sup> تى	<u>مَ</u> لْمُهُو تَلَتْفُونَ	وَحَمْلُهُ وَفِحَ		
قَالَ رَبِّ أُوۡزِعۡنِيٓ أَنۡ أَشۡكُرَ نِعۡمَتَكَ ٱلَّتِيٓ أَنۡعَمۡتَ عَلَىٓ وَعَلَىٰ وَ'لِدَىّ وَأَن							
فَ وَإِنَّى مِنَ	أَعْمَلَ صَلِحًا تَرْضَدهُ وَأَصْلِحْ لِى فِي ذُرِّيَّتِيٓ إِنِّي تُبْتُ إِلَيْكَ وَإِنِّي مِنَ						
	ٱلْمُسْلِمِينَ ٢						
15. Wawassavi	15. Wawassayna al-insana biwalidayhi ihsanan hamalat-hu ommuhu kurhan wawadaAAat-hu						

15. Wawa<u>ss</u>ayn<u>a</u> al-ins<u>a</u>na biw<u>a</u>lidayhi i<u>hsa</u>nan <u>h</u>amalat-hu ommuhu kurhan wawa<u>d</u>aAAat-hu

kurhan wa<u>h</u>amluhu wafi<u>sa</u>luhu thal<u>a</u>thoona shahran <u>h</u>att<u>a</u> i<u>tha</u> balagha ashuddahu wabalagha arbaAAeena sanatan q<u>a</u>la rabbi awziAAnee an ashkura niAAmataka allatee anAAamta Aaalayya waAAala walidayya waan aAAmala <u>salih</u>an tar<u>da</u>hu waa<u>slih</u> lee fee <u>th</u>urriyyatee innee tubtu ilayka wa-innee mina almuslimeen**a** 

And We have enjoined on man to be dutiful and kind to his parents. His mother bears him with hardship and she brings him forth with hardship, and the bearing of him, and the weaning of him is thirty (30) months, till when he attains full strength and reaches forty years, he says: "My Lord! Grant me the power and ability that I may be grateful for Your Favour which You have bestowed upon me and upon my parents, and that I may do righteous good deeds, such as please You, and make my off-spring good. Truly, I have turned to You in repentance, and truly, I am one of the Muslims (submitting to Your Will)."

مَا	أُحْسَنَ	مَّه في عنهم	ن <u>َ</u> تَقَبَّلُ	الَّذِينَ	أُوْلَئِكَ
m <u>a</u>	a <u>h</u> sana	Aaanhum	Nataqabbalu	alla <u>th</u> eena	Ol <u>a</u> -ika
Of	The best	From whom	We shall accept	Those	They are
أُصْحَاب	فِي	سيِّئَاتِهِمْ	عَن	وَنَتَجاوَزُ	عَمِلُوا
a <u>s</u> - <u>ha</u> bi	fee	sayyi- <u>a</u> tihim	Aaan	wanataj <u>a</u> wazu	Aaamiloo
The dwellers of	Among	Their evil deeds	From	And overlook	Their deeds
يُوعَدُونَ	كَانُوا	الَّذِي	الصِّدْقِ	وَعْدَ	الْجَنَّةِ
yooAAadoon <b>a</b>	k <u>a</u> noo	alla <u>th</u> ee	al <u>ss</u> idqi	waAAda	aljannati
Been promised	They have	Which	Truth	A promise of	Paradise

# أُوْلَنَبِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ نَتَقَبَّلُ عَنَّهُمَ أَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُواْ وَنَتَجَاوَزُ عَن سَيِّعَاتِم فِيَ أَوْلَنَبِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ نَتَقَبَّلُ عَنَّهُمَ أَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُواْ وَنَتَجَاوَزُ عَن سَيِّعَاتِم فِي أَصْحَبِ ٱلْجَنَّةِ وَعَدَ الصِّدَقِ ٱلَّذِي كَانُواْ يُوعَدُونَ ٢

16. Ola-ika allatheena nataqabbalu Aaanhum ahsana ma Aaamiloo wanatajawazu Aaan sayyiathim fee as-habi aljannati waAAda alssidqi allathee kanoo yooAAadoona They are those from whom We shall accept the best of their deeds and overlook their evil deeds. (They shall be) among the dwellers of Paradise, a promise of truth, which they have been promised.

أتعِدَانِنِي	لَّكُمَا	م أف	لِوَالِدَيْهِ	قَالَ	وَٱلَّذِي
ataAAid <u>a</u> nine e	lakum <u>a</u>	offin	liw <u>a</u> lidayhi	q <u>a</u> la	Wa <b>a</b> lla <u>th</u> ee
Do you hold out the promise to me	both	Fie	To his parents	Says	But He who

مِن	الْقُرُو نُ	خَلَتْ	وَقَدْ	أخرج	أَنْ	
min	alquroonu	khalati	waqad	okhraja	an	
-	Generations	Passed awaay	And surely	I shall be raised up	That	
<b>آمِنْ</b>	وَيْلَكَ	اللهَ	يَسْتَغِيثَانِ	وَهُمَا	قُبْلِي	
<u>a</u> min	waylaka	All <u>a</u> ha	yastagheeth <u>a</u> n i	wahum <u>a</u>	qablee	
believe	Woe to you	Allah	Invoke	While they	Before me	
مَا	فَيَقُولُ	حَق	اللَّهِ	وَعْدَ	ٳۣڹ	
m <u>a</u>	fayaqoolu	<u>h</u> aqqun	All <u>a</u> hi	waAAda	inna	
Nothing	But he say	<u>Is true</u>	Allah	The promise of	Verily	
		الْأُوَّلِينَ	أُسَاطِيرُ	ٳۨ	هَذَا	
		al-awwaleen <b>a</b>	as <u>at</u> eeru	ill <u>a</u>	h <u>atha</u>	
		The ancients	The tales of	But	This is	
وَٱلَّذِى قَالَ لِوَ لِدَيْهِ أُفَّ لَكُمَآ أَتَعِدَانِنِي أَنْ أُخْرَجَ وَقَدْ خَلَتِ ٱلْقُرُونُ						

مِن قَبْلِي وَهُمَا يَسْتَغِيثَانِ ٱللَّهَ وَيْلَكَ ءَامِنْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ ٱللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَيَقُولُ مَا هَندَآ إِلَّا أَسَطِيرُ ٱلْأَوَّلِينَ

17. Wa**a**lla<u>th</u>ee <u>qa</u>la liw<u>a</u>lidayhi offin lakum<u>a</u> ataAAid<u>a</u>ninee an okhraja waqad khalati alquroonu min qablee wahum<u>a</u> yastagheeth<u>a</u>ni All<u>a</u>ha waylaka <u>a</u>min inna waAAda All<u>a</u>hi <u>h</u>aqqun fayaqoolu m<u>a</u> h<u>atha</u> ill<u>a</u> as<u>at</u>eeru al-awwaleen**a** 

But he who says to his parents: "Fie upon you both! Do you hold out the promise to me that I shall be raised up (again) when generations before me have passed away (without rising)?" While they (father and mother) invoke Allah for help (and rebuke their son): "Woe to you! Believe! Verily, the Promise of Allah is true." But he says: "This is nothing but the tales of the ancient."

في	الْقَوْلُ	عَلَيْهِمُ	حَقَّ	الَّذِينَ	أُوْلَئِكَ
fee	alqawlu	Aaalayhimu	<u>h</u> aqqa	alla <u>th</u> eena	Ol <u>a</u> -ika
Among	The word	Against whom	Is justified	Those	They are
<u>س</u> ر من	قَبْلِعِم	مِن	خَلَتْ	قَدْ	أمَم
mina	qablihim	min	khalat	qad	umamin

Of the	Before them	From	That have passed away	Verily	Generations
	خَاسِرِينَ	كَأْنُوا	ٳؚؾٞۿ	وَالْإِنسِ	الْجِنِّ
	Khasireena	k <u>a</u> noo	innahum	wa <b>a</b> l-insi	aljinni
	The losers	Were	Verily they	And mankind	Jinns
مر مِّنَ ٱلْجِبِّ	لَتْ مِن قَبْلِهِ				
			خَسِرِينَ ٢	ہُمْ كَانُوا ﴿	وَٱلْإِنسِ إِنَّ
	a <u>th</u> eena <u>h</u> aqqa A si innahum k <u>a</u> noo	• •	wlu fee umamin	qad khalat min	qablihim mina
	se against who jinns and mank	•		•	•
	ليو	۶			<u>م للإ</u>
أعمالهم	وَلِيُوَفَيْهُمْ	عَمِلُوا	مم	دَرَجَاتٌ	ۅؘڵؚػؙڵ
aAAm <u>a</u> lahum	Waliyuwaffiy ahum	AAamiloo	mimm <u>a</u>	daraj <u>a</u> tun	Walikullin
For their deeds	That He may recompense them in full	They did	According to that which	Degrees	And for all there will be
			يُظْلَمُونَ	Ú	وَهُمْ

			Yu <u>th</u> lamoon <b>a</b>	l <u>a</u>	wahum	
			Be wronged	Not	And they will	

وَلِكُلِّ دَرَجَتٌ مِّمَّا عَمِلُوا وَلِيُوَفِّيَهُمْ أَعْمَىلَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ٢

19. Walikullin darajatun mimma AA<br/>amiloo waliyuwaffiyahum aAAmalahum wahum la<br/> yu<u>th</u>lamoon ${\bf a}$ 

And for all, there will be degrees according to that which they did, that He (Allah) may recompense them in full for their deeds. And they will not be wronged.

النَّارِ	عَلَى	كَفَرُوا	ٱلَّذِينَ	<sup>و</sup> هُ مَ مُ	ويَوْمَ
alnn <u>a</u> ri	AAal <u>a</u>	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	yuAAra <u>d</u> u	Wayawma
The fire	То	Disbelieve	Those who	Will be exposed	On the day when
واسْتَمْتَعْتُم	الدُّنيَا	حَيَاتِكُمُ	في	طَيِّبَاتِكُمْ	<u>ٱ</u> دْھَب <b>ت</b> م
wa <b>i</b> stamtaAA tum	aldduny <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> ay <u>a</u> tikumu	fee	<u>t</u> ayyib <u>a</u> tikum	a <u>th</u> habtum

And you took your pleasure	The world	Your life of	In	Your good things	You received
بِمَا	الْهُونِ	عَذَابَ	تُجْزَوْنَ	فَالْيَوْمَ	بِهَا
bim <u>a</u>	alhooni	AAa <u>tha</u> ba	tujzawna	fa <b>a</b> lyawma	bih <u>a</u>
Because	Humiliation	A troment of	You shall be recompensed	Now the day	Therein
الْحَقِّ	بغير	الْأَرْضِ	فِي	تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ	م <sup>و</sup> و ، کنتم
al <u>h</u> aqqi	bighayri	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	tastakbiroona	kuntum
The right	Without	The land	In	Arrogant	You were
			تَفْسُقُونَ	کنتم	وَبِمَا
			tafsuqoon <b>a</b>	kuntum	wabim <u>a</u>
			Rebel and disobey	You used to	And because
ف حَبَاتِكُ	طَبّيَتِكُمْ	نَّار أَ <b>ذ</b> َهَ بَهُ	في ألا عَلَى آلا	أَنَّذَبُ أَلَّذِبِنَ كَغَ	وَيَوْجُ بُعْ خَ

ٱلدُّنْيَا وَٱسْتَمْتَعْتُم بِهَا فَٱلْيَوْمَ تَجُزَوْنَ عَذَابَ ٱلْهُونِ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ

فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ ٱلْحَقِّ وَبِمَا كُنتُمْ تَفْسُقُونَ ٢

20. Wayawma yuAAradu allatheena kafaroo AAala alnnari athhabtum tayyibatikum fee hayatikumu alddunya waistamtaAAtum biha faalyawma tujzawna AAathaba alhooni bima kuntum tastakbiroona fee al-ardi bighayri alhaqqi wabima kuntum tafsuqoona

On the Day when those who disbelieve (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) will be exposed to the Fire (it will be said): "You received your good things in the life of the world, and you took your pleasure therein. Now this Day you shall be recompensed with a torment of humiliation, because you were arrogant in the land without a right, and because you used to rebel and disobey (Allah).

Section 5					
قَوْمَهُ	أًنذَرَ	ٳۮ	عَادٍ	أَخَا	وَاذْكُرْ
qawmahu	an <u>th</u> ara	i <u>th</u>	Aa <u>a</u> din	akh <u>a</u>	Waothkur
His people	He warned	When	Ad	The brother	And
				of	remember
ب <u>َ</u> ه	مِن	النَّذُرُ	خَلَتْ	وَقَدْ	بِالْأَحْقَافِ
Bayni	min	a <b>l</b> nnu <u>th</u> uru	khalati	waqad	bi <b>a</b> l-a <u>hqa</u> fi
bef	fore	Warners	There have	And surely	In the sand
			passed away		hills

#### 14

Ű	تَعْبُدُوا	أَلَّ	ڂؘڵڣؚ	وَمِنْ	يَكَيْهِ
ill <u>a</u>	taAAbudoo	all <u>a</u>	khalfihi	wamin	yadayhi
But	You worship	That not	And af	ter him	him
يَوْمٍ	عَذَابَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	أُحَافُ	ٳڹٞ	اللَّهَ
yawmin	AAa <u>tha</u> ba	AAalaykum	akh <u>a</u> fu	innee	All <u>a</u> ha
Day	The torment of	For you	I fear	Truly	Allah

عظ

AAa<u>th</u>eem**in** 

عَظِيم ٢

A mighty • وَٱذْكُرْ أَخَا عَادٍ إِذْ أَنذَرَ قَوْمَهُ بِٱلْأَحْقَافِ وَقَدْ خَلَتِ ٱلنُّذُرُ مِنُ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ ٓ أَلَا تَعۡبُدُوٓاْ إِلَا ٱللَهَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمرۡ عَذَابَ يَوۡمرِ

21. Waothkur akha AAadin ith anthara qawmahu bial-ahqafi waqad khalati alnnuthuru min bayni yadayhi wamin khalfihi alla taAAbudoo illa Allaha innee akhafu AAalaykum AAathaba yawmin Aaatheemin

And remember (Hud) the brother of 'Ad, when he warned his people in *Al-Ahqaf* (the curved sand-hills in the southern part of Arabian Peninsula). And surely, there have passed away warners before him and after him (saying): "Worship none but Allah; truly, I fear for you the torment of a mighty Day."

فَأْتِنَا	آلِهَتِنَا	عَنْ	لِتَأْفِكَنَا	أجئتنا	قَالُوا		
fa/tin <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> lihatin <u>a</u>	AAan	lita/fikan <u>a</u>	aji/tan <u>a</u>	Q <u>a</u> loo		
Then bring us	Our gods	Away from	To turn us	Have you come to us	They said		
الصَّادِقِينَ	مِنَ	كُنتَ	إِن	تَعِدُْنَا	بِمَا		
al <u>ssa</u> diqeena	mina	kunta	in	taAAidun <u>a</u>	bim <u>a</u>		
The truthful	One of	You are	If	You threaten us	That which		
ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا ا							

ٱلصَّدِقِينَ ٢

22. Qaloo aji/tana lita/fikana AAan alihatina fa/tina bima taAAiduna in kunta mina alssadiqeena They said: "Have you come to turn us away from our *aliha* (gods)? Then bring us that with which you threaten us, if you are one of the truthful!"

وأبلغكم	اللَّهِ	عِندَ	الْعِلْمُ	ٳؚؾؘؘٞٛؖڡؘٵ	قَالَ
Waoballighuk um	All <u>a</u> hi	AAinda	alAAilmu	innam <u>a</u>	Q <u>a</u> la
And I convey to you	Allah	Is with	The knowledge	Only	He said
قَوْمًا	أراكم	وَلَكِنِّي	به	أُرْسِلْتُ	مَّا
qawman	arakum	walakinnee	bihi	orsiltu	m <u>a</u>
				0101100	
A people	See that you are	But I	Wherewith	I have been sent	What

23. Q<u>a</u>la innam<u>a</u> alAAilmu AAinda All<u>a</u>hi waoballighukum m<u>a</u> orsiltu bihi wal<u>a</u>kinnee ar<u>a</u>kum qawman tajhaloon**a** 

He said: "The knowledge (of the time of its coming) is with Allah only, and I convey to you that wherewith I have been sent, but I see that you are a people given to ignorance!"

قَالُوا	أَوْدِيَتِهِمْ	مُسْتَقْبِلَ	عَارِضًا	رَ <b>أُو</b> ْهُ	فَلَمَّا
q <u>a</u> loo	awdiyatihim	mustaqbila	AA <u>a</u> ri <u>d</u> an	raawhu	Falamm <u>a</u>
They said	Their valleys	Coming towards	As a dense cloud	They saw it	Then when
مَا	هو	بَلْ	مُّمْطِرُنَا	عَارِضٌ	هَذَا
m <u>a</u>	huwa	bal	mum <u>t</u> irun <u>a</u>	AA <u>a</u> ri <u>d</u> un	h <u>atha</u>
That which	But it is	Nay	Bringing us rain	A cloud	This is

<u>آليم</u>	عَذَابٌ	فِيهَا	ڔيځ	به	اسْتَعْجَلْتُم
aleemun	AAa <u>tha</u> bun	feeh <u>a</u>	ree <u>h</u> un	bihi	istaAAjaltum
A painful	Torment	Wherein is	A wind	It	You were asking to be hastened

# فَلَمَّا رَأُوْهُ عَارِضًا مُّسْتَقْبِلَ أُودِيَتِمْ قَالُواْ هَندَا عَارِضٌ مُّمطِرُنَا ۚ بَلْ هُوَ

مَا ٱسۡتَعۡجَلۡتُم بِهِ لَي رَبِحُ فِيهَا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ٢

24. Falamm<u>a</u> raawhu AA<u>a</u>ri<u>d</u>an mustaqbila awdiyatihim qaloo h<u>atha</u> AA<u>a</u>ri<u>d</u>un mum<u>t</u>irun<u>a</u> bal huwa m<u>a</u> istaAAjaltum bihi ree<u>h</u>un feeh<u>a</u> AAa<u>tha</u>bun aleem**un** 

Then, when they saw it as a dense cloud coming towards their valleys, they said: "This is a cloud bringing us rain!" Nay, but it is that (torment) which you were asking to be hastened! a wind wherein is a painful torment!

فأصْبَحُوا	رَبِّهَا	بأمر	ۺؘؠ۠	م کُلُ	<u>ق</u> ر تُكَمر
faa <u>s</u> ba <u>h</u> oo	rabbih <u>a</u>	bi-amri	shay-in	kulla	Tudammiru
So theyy became such that	Its Lord	By the command of	Thing	Every	Destroying
ڹؘڿ۠ڔؘؚۑ	كَذَلِكَ	مَسَاكِنُهُم	ٳۨ	ؽۘۯؘؽ	Ú
najzee	ka <u>tha</u> lika	mas <u>a</u> kinuhum	ill <u>a</u>	yur <u>a</u>	1 <u>a</u>
We	Thus do	Their	Except	Could be seen	Nothing
recompense		dwellings			
				الْمُجْرِمِينَ	الْقَوْمَ

	almujrimeen <b>a</b>	alqawma
	Criminals	The people who are

تُدَمِّرُ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ بِأَمْرِ رَبِّهَا فَأَصْبَحُواْ لَا يُرَى إِلَّا مَسَكِنْهُمْ كَذَٰلِكَ

خَبرى ٱلْقَوْمَ ٱلْمُجْرِمِينَ ٢

25. Tudammiru kulla shay-in bi-amri rabbih<u>a</u> faa<u>s</u>ba<u>h</u>oo l<u>a</u> yur<u>a</u> ill<u>a</u> mas<u>a</u>kinuhum ka<u>tha</u>lika najzee alqawma almujrimeen**a** 

Destroying everything by the Command of its Lord! So they became such that nothing could be seen except their dwellings! Thus do We recompense the people who are *Mujrimun* (polytheists, disbelievers, sinners, etc.)!

فيه	مَّكَّنَّاكُمْ	إن	فيمًا	مَكَنَّاهُمْ	وَلَقَدْ				
feehi	makkann <u>a</u> ku	in	feem <u>a</u>	Makkann <u>a</u> hu	Walaqad				
Wherewith	m We hasve establishe you	Not	With that	m We had firmly established them	And indeed				
فَمَا	وأَفْئِدَةً	وَأَبْصَارًا	سَمْعًا	لَهُمْ	وَجَعَلْنَا				
fam <u>a</u>	waaf-idatan	waab <u>sa</u> ran	samAAan	lahum	wajaAAaln <u>a</u>				
But not	And hearts	And seeing	Hearing	For them	And we had assigned				
وَلَا	أبْصَارُهُمْ	وَلَا	- or r o massa	ین و ه عنه م	أغنى				
wal <u>a</u>	ab <u>sa</u> ruhum	wal <u>a</u>	samAAuhum	AAanhum	aghn <u>a</u>				
Nor	Their sleeing	Nor	Their hearing	Them	Aviled				
يَجْحَدُونَ	كَانُوا	ٳۮ	شيء	مِّن	أَفْئِدَتْهُم				
yaj <u>h</u> adoona	k <u>a</u> noo	i <u>th</u>	shay-in	min	af-idatuhum				
Deny	They used to	Since	Thing	Any	Their hearts				
كَأَنُوا	مَّا	بعم	وَحَاقَ	اللَّهِ	بِآيَاتِ				
k <u>a</u> noo	m <u>a</u>	bihim	wa <u>ha</u> qa	All <u>a</u> hi	bi- <u>aya</u> ti				
They use to	By that which	They were	And completely encircled	Allah	The signs of				
				يَسْتَهْزِنُون	بهِ				
				yastahzi-oona	bihi				
				Mock	At it				
بْنَرًا وَأَفْعِدَةً	وَلَقَدْ مَكَّنَّنُّهُمْ فِيمَآ إِن مَّكَّنَّكُمْ فِيهِ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ سَمْعًا وَأَبْصَرًا وَأَفْحِدَةً								
فَمَآ أَغْنَىٰ عَنَّهُمۡ سَمَعُهُمۡ وَلَآ أَبۡصَرُهُمۡ وَلَآ أَفۡعِدَ يُهُم مِّن شَىۤءٍ إِذۡ كَانُوا									
	يَسْتَهْزِ ءُونَ ﴿	لمَّا كَانُواْ بِهِـ	وِ وَحَاقَ بِهِم لَم	_ بِعَايَنتِ ٱللَّهِ	يَجَحَدُونَ				
26. Walaqad	makkann <u>a</u> hum f	feem <u>a</u> in makk	ann <u>a</u> kum feehi	wajaAAaln <u>a</u> lal	hum samAAan				

26. Walaqad makkann<u>a</u>hum feem<u>a</u> in makkann<u>a</u>kum feehi wajaAAaln<u>a</u> lahum samAAan waab<u>sa</u>ran waaf-idatan fam<u>a</u> aghn<u>a</u> AAanhum samAAuhum wal<u>a</u> ab<u>sa</u>ruhum wal<u>a</u> af-idatuhum min shay-in i<u>th</u> k<u>a</u>noo yaj<u>h</u>adoona bi-<u>aya</u>ti All<u>a</u>hi wa<u>ha</u>qa bihim m<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>noo bihi yastahzi-oon**a** And indeed We had firmly established them with that wherewith We have not established you (O Quraish)! And We had assigned them the (faculties of) hearing (ears), seeing (eyes), and hearts, but their hearing (ears), seeing (eyes), and their hearts availed them nothing since they used to deny the *Ayat* (Allah's Prophets and their Prophethood, proofs, evidences, verses, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah, and they were completely encircled by that which they used to mock at!

Section 4					
الْقُرَى	م <u>سر</u> من	حَوْلَكُم	مَا	أَهْلَكْنَا	وَلَقَدْ
alqur <u>a</u>	mina	<u>h</u> awlakum	m <u>a</u>	ahlakn <u>a</u>	Walaqad
towns	of	Round about you	What	We have destroyed	And indeed
		يَرْجِعُونَ	لَعَلَّهُم	الْآيَاتِ	وَصَرَّفْنَا
		yarjiAAoon <b>a</b>	laAAallahum	al- <u>aya</u> ti	wa <u>s</u> arrafn <u>a</u>
		Return	That they might	The signs	And we have shown (them) in various ways

وَلَقَد أَهْلَكُنَا مَا حَوْلَكُم مِّنَ ٱلْقُرَىٰ وَصَرَّفْنَا ٱلْأَيَنِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ

27. Walaqad ahlakn<u>a ma hawlakum mina alqura wasarrafna al-ayati laAAallahum yarjiAAoona</u> And indeed We have destroyed towns (populations) round about you, and We have (repeatedly) shown (them) the *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) in various ways that they might return (to the truth and believe in the Oneness of Allah - Islamic Monotheism).

دُو نِ	مِن	اتَّخَذُوا	الَّذِينَ	نَصرَ <sup>ه ه</sup> م	فَلَوْلَا
dooni	min	ittakha <u>th</u> oo	alla <u>th</u> eena	na <u>s</u> arahumu	Falawl <u>a</u>
bes	ides	They had taken	Those who	Help them	Then why did not
عَنْهُم	ضَلُّوا	بَلْ	آلِهَةً	قُرْبَانًا	اللَّهِ
AAanhum	<u>d</u> alloo	bal	<u>a</u> lihatan	qurb <u>a</u> nan	All <u>a</u> hi
From them	But they vanishsed completely	Nay	For gods	As a way of approach	Allah
	يَفْتَرُونَ	كَأَنُوا	وَمَا	ٳڣ۫ػٛۿؠ	وَذَلِكَ
	yaftaroon <b>a</b>	k <u>a</u> noo	wam <u>a</u>	ifkuhum	wa <u>tha</u> lika
	Inventing	They had been	And that which	Their lie	And that was

فَلَوۡلَا نَصَرَهُمُ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّخَذُواْ مِن دُون ٱللَّهِ قُرۡبَانًا ءَالِهَةُ ۖ بَلۡ ضَلُّواْ عَنۡهُمۡ وَذَٰ لِكَ إِفْكُهُمْ وَمَا كَانُواْ يَفْتُرُونَ ٢

28. Falawl<u>a</u> na<u>s</u>arahumu alla<u>th</u>eena ittakha<u>th</u>oo min dooni All<u>a</u>hi qurb<u>a</u>nan <u>a</u>lihatan bal <u>d</u>alloo AAanhum wa<u>tha</u>lika ifkuhum wam<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>noo yaftaroon**a** 

Then why did those whom they had taken for *aliha* (gods) besides Allah, as a way of approach (to Allah) not help them? Nay, but they vanished completely from them (when there came the torment). And that was their lie, and their inventions which they had been inventing (before their destruction).

الْجنِّ	<u>س</u> ر من	نَفَرًا	إِلَيْكَ	صَرَفْنَا	وَإِذْ
/					/
aljinni	mina	nafaran	ilayka	<u>s</u> arafn <u>a</u>	Wa-i <u>th</u>
The jinns	Of	A party	Towards you	We sent	And when
أنصِتُوا	قَالُوا	حَضَرُوهُ	فَلَمَّا	الْقُرْآنَ	يَسْتَمِعُونَ
an <u>s</u> itoo	q <u>a</u> loo	<u>h</u> adaroohu	falamm <u>a</u>	alqur- <u>a</u> na	yastamiAAoo na
Listen in the silence	They said	They stood in the presence thereof	When	The Quran	Listening to
مُنْذِرِينَ	قَوْمِعِم	إِلَى	وَلَّوْا	قُضِيَ	فَلَمَّا
mun <u>th</u> ireen <b>a</b>	qawmihim	il <u>a</u>	wallaw	qu <u>d</u> iya	falamm <u>a</u>
As warners	Their people	То	They returned	It was finished	And when

وَإِذْ صَرَفْنَآ إِلَيْكَ نَفَرًا مِّنَ ٱلْجِنِّ يَسْتَمِعُونَ ٱلْقُرْءَانَ فَلَمَّا حَضَرُوهُ

قَالُوٓا أَنصِتُوا ۖ فَلَمَّا قُضِيَ وَلَّوۡا إِلَىٰ قَوۡمِهِم مُّنذِرِينَ ٢

29. Wa-i<u>th</u> <u>sarafna</u> ilayka nafaran mina aljinni yastamiAAoona alqur-<u>a</u>na falamm<u>a</u> <u>had</u>aroohu <u>qa</u>loo an<u>s</u>itoo falamm<u>a</u> qu<u>d</u>iya wallaw il<u>a</u> qawmihim mun<u>th</u>ireen**a** 

And (remember) when We sent towards you (Muhammad **\*\***) *Nafran* (three to ten persons) of the jinns, (quietly) listening to the Qur'an, when they stood in the presence thereof, they said: "Listen in silence!" And when it was finished, they returned to their people, as warners.

كِتَابًا	سَمِعْنَا	ٳؚڹۜٵ	قَوْمَنَا	يَا	قَالُوا	
Kit <u>a</u> ban	samiAAn <u>a</u>	inn <u>a</u>	qawman <u>a</u>	y <u>a</u>	Q <u>a</u> loo	
A Book	Have heard	Verily we	Our people	0!	They said	
لِّمَا	مُصَدِّقًا	مُوسَى	بَعْلِ	مِن	أُنزِلَ	
lim <u>a</u>	mu <u>s</u> addiqan	moos <u>a</u>	baAAdi	min	onzila	
What	Confirmimg	Moses	af	ter	Sent down	
وَإِلَى	الْحَقِّ	إِلَى	يَهْدِي	يَكَيْهِ	رہ ر بین	
wa-il <u>a</u>	al <u>h</u> aqqi	il <u>a</u>	yahdee	yadayhi	bayna	
And to	The truth	То	It guides	Came b	before it	
				مُسْتَقِيم	طَرِيقٍ	
				mustaqeem <b>in</b>	tareeqin	
				A straight	Path	
قَالُواْ يَنِقَوْمَنَآ إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا كِتَبِيًّا أُنزِلَ مِنْ بَعَدٍ مُوسَىٰ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ						

يَدَيْهِ يَهْدِي إِلَى ٱلْحَقِّ وَإِلَىٰ طَرِيقٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ٢

30. Q<u>a</u>loo y<u>a</u> qawman<u>a</u> inn<u>a</u> samiAAn<u>a</u> kit<u>a</u>ban onzila min baAAdi moos<u>a</u> mu<u>s</u>addiqan lim<u>a</u> bayna yadayhi yahdee il<u>a</u> al<u>h</u>aqqi wa-il<u>a</u> tareeqin mustaqeem**in** 

They said: "O our people! Verily! We have heard a Book (this Qur'an) sent down after Musa (Moses), confirming what came before it, it guides to the truth and to a Straight Path (i.e. Islam).

وَآمِنُوا	اللَّهِ	دَاعِيَ	أجيبُوا	قَوْمَنَا	يَا		
wa <u>a</u> minoo	All <u>a</u> hi	d <u>a</u> AAiya	ajeeboo	Qawman <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>		
And believe	Allah's	Caller	Respond to	Our people	O!		
وَيُجِرْكُم	ۮؙڹۅڔػؙؗؠ۠	مّن	لَكُم	يغفر يعفر	به		
wayujirkum	<u>th</u> unoobikum	min	lakum	Yaghfir	bihi		
And will save	Your sins	From	You	He (Allah)	In him		
you				will forgive			
			ٱلِيمِ	عَذَاب	س ہ <b>م</b> ن		
			aleem <b>in</b>	AAa <u>tha</u> bin	min		
			A painful	Torment	From		
يَنِقَوْمَنَآ أَجِيبُواْ دَاعِيَ ٱللَّهِ وَءَامِنُواْ بِهِ عَنْفِرْ لَكُم مِّن ذُنُوبِكُمر وَتُجُرْكُم							

مِّنْ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمِ ٢

31. Ya qawmana ajeeboo daAAiya Allahi waaminoo bihi yaghfir lakum min thunoobikum wayujirkum min AAathabin aleemin

O our people! Respond (with obedience) to Allah's Caller (i.e. Allah's Messenger Muhammad ), and believe in him (i.e. believe in that which Muhammad Shas brought from Allah and follow him). He (Allah) will forgive you of your sins, and will save you from a painful torment (i.e. Hell-fire) .

فَلَيْسَ	اللَّهِ	دَاعِيَ	ؽؙڿڹ۠	Ű	وَمَن
falaysa	All <u>a</u> hi	d <u>a</u> AAiya	Yujib	1 <u>a</u>	Waman
He cannot	Allah's	Caller	Respond to	Does not	And whosoever
مِن	كُ	وَلَيْسَ	الْأَرْضِ	فِي	بمُعجز
min	lahu	walaysa	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	bimuAAjizin
_	For him	And there will not be	Earth	On	Escape
ھ مبين	ضَلَال	فِي	أُوْلَئِكَ	أولِيَاء	<b>دُ</b> و نِهِ
mubeen <b>in</b>	<u>d</u> al <u>a</u> lin	fee	ol <u>a</u> -ika	awliy <u>a</u> a	doonihi
manifest	Error	In	Those are	Protecting friends	Besides Him

وَمَن لاَّ يُجبَ دَاعِيَ ٱللَّهِ فَلَيْسَ بِمُعْجِزِ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ وَلَيْسَ لَهُ مِن دُونِهِ َ أَوْلِيَآهُ أُوْلَتِبِكَ فِي ضَلَالِ مُبِينِ ٢

32. Waman la yujib daAAiya Allahi falaysa bimuAAjizin fee al-ardi walaysa lahu min doonihi awliyaa ola-ika fee dalalin mubeenin

And whosoever does not respond to Allah's Caller, he cannot escape on earth, and there will be no Auliya' (protectors) for him besides Allah (from Allah's Punishment). Those are in manifest error.

حَلَقَ	الَّذِي	اللَّهَ	أَنَّ	يَرَوْا	أُوَلَمْ
khalaqa	alla <u>th</u> ee	All <u>a</u> ha	anna	yaraw	Awa lam
Created	Who	Allah	That	See	Do they not
بِقَادِرٍ	بِخَلْقِهِنَّ	ره ر يعي	وَلَمْ	وَالْأَرْضَ	السَّمَاوَاتِ
biq <u>a</u> dirin	bikhalqihinna	yaAAya	walam	wa <b>a</b> l-ar <u>d</u> a	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti
Is able	By their	Wearied	And was not	And the earth	The heaven

	creation							
ٳؾٞٞ؋	بَلَى	الْمَوْتَى	و م يحيي	أَنْ	عَلَى			
innahu	bal <u>a</u>	almawt <u>a</u>	yu <u>h</u> yiya	an	AAal <u>a</u>			
He surely	Yes	The dead	To give life	that	on			
		قَدِيرْ	ىشىيء	<sup>و س</sup>	عَلَى			
		qadeer <b>un</b>	shay-in	kulli	AAal <u>a</u>			
		Is able	Things	All	Over			
أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ ٱللَّهَ ٱلَّذِي خَلَقَ ٱلسَّمَاوَاتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ وَلَمْ يَعْيَ بِخَلَّقِهِنَّ								
بِقَلِدٍ عَلَى أَن تُحَيِّى ٱلْمَوْتَىٰ بَلَى إِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ قَدِيرٌ ٢								
33 Awa lam	varaw anna Al	laha allathee kl	halaga alssamaw	vati wa <b>a</b> l-arda y	valam vaAAva			

33. Awa lam yaraw anna All<u>a</u>ha alla<u>th</u>ee khalaqa al<u>ssamawa</u>ti wa**a**l-ar<u>d</u>a walam yaAAya bikhalqihinna biq<u>a</u>dirin AAal<u>a</u> an yu<u>h</u>yiya almawt<u>a</u> bal<u>a</u> innahu AAal<u>a</u> kulli shay-in qadeer**un** Do they not see that Allah, Who created the heavens and the earth, and was not wearied by their creation, is Able to give life to the dead? Yes, He surely is Able to do all things.

النَّارِ	عَلَى	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	<sup>و</sup> هُ مَ مُ	وَيَوْمَ
alnn <u>a</u> ri	AAal <u>a</u>	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	yuAAra <u>d</u> u	Wayawma
The fire	То	Disbelieve	Those who	Will be exposed	And on the day when
وَرَبِّنَا	بَلَى	قَالُوا	بِالْحَقِّ	هَذَا	أَلَيْسَ
warabbin <u>a</u>	bal <u>a</u>	q <u>a</u> loo	bi <b>a</b> l <u>h</u> aqqi	h <u>atha</u>	alaysa
By our Lord	Yes	They will say	The truth	This	Is not
تَكْفُرُونَ	كُنتُم	بِمَا	الْعَذَابَ	فَذُو قُوا	قَالَ
takfuroon <b>a</b>	kuntum	bim <u>a</u>	alAAa <u>tha</u> ba	fa <u>th</u> ooqoo	q <u>a</u> la
Disbelieve	You used to	Because	The torment	Then taste	He will say
	صلح ملح				

وَيَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ عَلَى ٱلنَّارِ أَلَيْسَ هَندَا بِٱلْحَقِّ قَالُواْ بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّنَا

قَالَ فَذُوقُواْ ٱلْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ٢

34. Wayawma yuAAra<u>du allatheena kafaroo AAala</u> alnn<u>a</u>ri alaysa h<u>atha</u> bi<u>alh</u>aqqi <u>qa</u>loo bal<u>a</u> warabbin<u>a</u> <u>qa</u>la fa<u>th</u>ooqoo alAAa<u>tha</u>ba bim<u>a</u> kuntum takfuroon**a** And on the Day when those who disbelieve will be exposed to the Fire (it will be said to them): "Is this not the truth?" They will say: "Yes, By our Lord!" He will say: "Then taste the torment, because you used to disbelieve!"

	•	8. 8.			/				
مِنَ	الْعَزْمِ	أُوْلُوا	صبر	كُمَا	فَاصْبِرْ				
Mina	alAAazmi	oloo	<u>s</u> abara	kam <u>a</u>	Fa <b>i</b> sbir				
Of	Strong will	Those of	Endured	As	Therefore be patient				
يَوْمَ	كَأَنَّهُم	<u>ٿ</u> ھم	تَسْتَعْجِل	وَلَا	الرُّ سُلِ				
yawma	kaannahum	lahum	tastaAAjil	wal <u>a</u>	alrrusuli				
On the day when	As if they had	About them	Haste	And do not	The messenger				
ڵٳ	يَلْبُثُوا	لَمْ	يُوعَدُونَ	مَا	يَرَوْنَ				
ill <u>a</u>	yalbathoo	lam	yooAAadoon a	m <u>a</u>	yarawna				
More than (but)	Stayed	Not	They are promised	That which	They will see				
يُهْلَكُ	فَهَلْ	بَلَاغٌ	نَّهَارٍ	مِّن	سَاعَةً				
yuhlaku	fahal	bal <u>ag</u> hun	nah <u>a</u> rin	min	s <u>a</u> AAatan				
Any be destroyed	But shall	A clear message	A single day	Of	An Hour				
			الْفَاسِقُونَ	الْقَوْمُ	ٳۜ				
			alf <u>a</u> siqoon <b>a</b>	alqawmu	ill <u>a</u>				
			Sinners	The people who are	Except				
ْ كَأَبْهُمْ يَوْمَ	فَٱصْبِرْ كَمَا صَبَرَ أُوْلُواْ ٱلْعَزْمِ مِنَ ٱلرُّسُلِ وَلَا تَسْتَعْجِل لَّهُمْ كَأَنَّهُمْ يَوْمَ								
يَرَوْنَ مَا يُوعَدُونَ لَمْ يَلْبَثُوٓاْ إِلَّا سَاعَةً مِّن نَّبَارٍ بَلَغٌ فَهَلَ يُهْلَكُ إِلَّا									
ٱلۡقَوۡمُ ٱلۡفَـٰسِقُونَ ٢									
	n <u>a s</u> abara oloo ala		rusuli wal <u>a</u> tasta. A A atan min nah	U U	•				

35. Faisbir kama sabara oloo alAAazmi mina alrrusuli wala tastaAAjil lahum kaannahum yawma yarawna ma yooAAadoona lam yalbathoo illa saAAatan min naharin balaghun fahal yuhlaku illa alqawmu alfasiqoona

Therefore be patient (O Muhammad 3) as did the Messengers of strong will and be in no haste about them (disbelievers). On the Day when they will see that (torment) with which they are promised (i.e. threatened, it will be) as if they had not stayed more than an hour in a single day. (O mankind! This Qur'an is sufficient as) a clear Message (or proclamation to save yourself from destruction). But shall any be destroyed except the people who are *Al-Fasiqun* (the rebellious, disobedient to Allah).

## Surah # 47 MUHAMMED Madani

#### Period of Revelation

This is a Madani surah and was revealed immediately after the Hijra. Most probably after the Surah Haj. This surah contains 38 verses and 4 sections.

يِهْــــيرا للهِ الرَّحْلِمِنِ الرَّحِيْمِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اللَّهِ	سَبِيلِ	عَن	وَصَدُّوا	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ
All <u>a</u> hi	sabeeli	AAan	wa <u>s</u> addoo	kafaroo	Alla <u>th</u> eena
Allah	The path of	From	And hinder (men)	Disbelieve	Those who
				أَعْمَالَهُمْ	أَضَلَ
				aAAm <u>a</u> lahum	a <u>d</u> alla
				Their deeds	He will make vain

﴿ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ أَضَلَّ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ٢

1. Allatheena kafaroo wasaddoo AAan sabeeli Allahi adalla aAAmalahum

Those who disbelieve [in the Oneness of Allah, and in the Message of Prophet Muhammad [\*\*], and hinder (men) from the Path of Allah (Islamic Monotheism), He will render their deeds vain .

بِمَا	وَآمَنُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ	وَعَمِلُوا	آمَنُوا	وَٱلَّذِينَ
bim <u>a</u>	wa <u>a</u> manoo	al <u>ssa</u> li <u>ha</u> ti	waAAamiloo	<u>A</u> manoo	Waallatheena
In that which	And believe	Righteous deeds	And do	believe	And those who
مِن	الْحَقُّ	وَهُوَ	مُحَمَّلٍ	عَلَى	نُزِ <sup>ّ</sup> لَ
min	al <u>h</u> aqqu	wahuwa	mu <u>h</u> ammadin	AAal <u>a</u>	nuzzila
From	The truth	For it is	Muhammad	То	Is sent down
بَالَهُمْ	وأصْلَحَ	سيِّئَاتِهِم	عنهم	كَفَرَ	رتيس ه ربيج
b <u>a</u> lahum	waa <u>s</u> la <u>h</u> a	sayyi- <u>a</u> tihim	AAanhum	kaffara	rabbihim

Their state	And will make good	Their sins	From them	He will expiate	Their Lord		
وَٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّلِحَتِ وَءَامَنُواْ بِمَا نُزِّلَ عَلَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ وَهُوَ							
ٱلْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّمٍ نُكَفَّرَ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّعَاتِهِمْ وَأُصْلَحَ بَالَهُمْ ٢							
			ati wa <u>a</u> manoo bii m sayyi-atihim w				
			leeds, and believ				
لاقه	6		.ord, He will expia				
make good their	r state.		oru, ne wiii expla		en sins, and win		
الْبَاطِلَ	اتبغوا	كَفَرُوا	ٱلَّذِينَ	بِأَنَّ	ذَلِكَ		
Alb <u>at</u> ila	ittabaAAoo	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	bi-anna	<u>Tha</u> lika		
Falsehood	Follow	Disbelieve	Those who	Because	That is		
مِن	الْحَقَّ	اتَّبَعُوا	آمَنُوا	ٱلَّذِينَ	ۅٲٞڹۜٛ		
min	al <u>h</u> aqqa	ittabaAAoo	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	waanna		
From	The truth	Follow	believe	Those who	While		
أَمْثَالَهُم	لِلنَّاسِ	اللَّهُ	يَضْرِبُ	كَذَلِكَ	ريس ،		
amth <u>a</u> lahum	li <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> si	All <u>a</u> hu	ya <u>d</u> ribu	ka <u>tha</u> lika	rabbihim		
Their parables	For mankind	Allah	Set forth	Thus does	Their Lord		
ذَالِكَ بِأَنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ ٱتَّبَعُواْ ٱلْبَطِلَ وَأَنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ ٱتَّبَعُواْ ٱلْحَقَّ مِن							
		0-	-> ٤				

رَبِّہِمْ كَذَ'لِكَ يَضْرِبُ ٱللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ أَمْتَالَهُمْر عَنَى اللَّهُمْرِ عَنَابَ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُمْر عَنَابَ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُمْر عَنْ اللَّهُمْر عَنْ اللَّهُ مَنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ مَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ الْمُعْتَى الْتُعَامِ مُوالَيْ الْحُمْرُ لَقُتْ عَلَيْكُمُ اللَّتُ عَنْ الْحُمْ عَنْ الْحُمْ عَنْ الْحُمْ عَنْ الْعُمْرُ عَ عَنْ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ الللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ الْحُمْ عَنْ الْحُمْ عَنْ الْعُمْرُ عَنْ الْعُمْ عَنْ الْعُمْ اللَّعْلَمُ اللَّهُ عَنْ اللَّهُ عَنْ الْعُمْ عَنْ الْعُمْ عَنْ الْحُمْ عَنْ الْعُمْ عَالِي عَلْ الْ

الرِّقَابِ	فَضَرْبَ	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	لَقِيتُمْ	فَإِذا
Alrriq <u>a</u> bi	fa <u>d</u> arba	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	laqeetumu	Fa-i <u>tha</u>
Their necks	So strike at	Disbelieve	Those who	You meet	So when
فَإِمَّا	الْوَثَاقَ	فَشُدُّوا	أَتْخَنتُمُوهُمْ	إذا	حَتّى
fa-imm <u>a</u>	alwath <u>a</u> qa	fashuddoo	athkhantumoo	i <u>tha</u>	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>

		-							
			hum						
Either	A bond	Then bind	You have	When	Till				
		firmly	killed and wounded						
			many of them						
· · · · ·	۔ حتّی		وَإِمَّا	ر ه و بعد	ا ا				
تَضَعَ	حتى	فِدَاء		·	منا				
ta <u>d</u> aAAa	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	fid <u>a</u> an	wa-imm <u>a</u>	baAAdu	mannan				
Lays down	Until	Ransom	Or	Thereafter	For generosity				
ٱللَّهُ	يَشَاء	وَلَوْ	ذَلِكَ	أَوْزَارَهَا	الْحَرْبُ				
All <u>a</u> hu	yash <u>a</u> o	walaw	<u>tha</u> lika	awz <u>a</u> rah <u>a</u>	al <u>h</u> arbu				
Allah	Had willed	But if	Thus	Its burden	The war				
بِبَعْض	بَعْضَكُم	لِّيَبْلُوَ	وَلَكِن	مِنْهُم	<u>لَ</u> انتَصَرَ				
bibaAA <u>d</u> in	baAA <u>d</u> akum	liyabluwa	wal <u>a</u> kin	minhum	la <b>i</b> nta <u>s</u> ara				
With others	Some of you	I order to test	But	Over them	He himself				
					could				
					certainly have won				
1.	ت ۱۱۱		•	قْتِلُوا	~				
فَلَن	اللهِ	سَبِيلِ	في	فتِلوا	وَ ٱلَّذِينَ				
falan	All <u>a</u> hi	sabeeli	fee	qutiloo	wa <b>a</b> lla <u>th</u> eena				
Will never	Allah	The way (cause) of	In	Are killed	And those who				
				أعمالهم	يُضِلَّ				
				aAAm <u>a</u> lahum.	yu <u>d</u> illa				
				Their deeds	He let be lost				
و مو هم فشكه ا	بَهِ ءَ <sup>جَ</sup> بُهُ وَ إِذِا أَكْنَنْتُهُ وَ	قاب حَتَّ	اْ فَضَرْبَهُ ٱلْ	الآندين كَفَرُه	فَاذَا لَقِيتُهُ				
	و ۲۰	فَإِذَا لَقِيتُمُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ فَضَرْبَ ٱلرِّقَابِ حَتَّى إِذَآ أَثْخَنتُمُوهُمۡ فَشُدُّواْ							
ٱلْوَثَاقَ فَإِمَّا مَنَّأْ بَعْدُ وَإِمَّا فِدَآةً حَتَّىٰ تَضَعَ ٱلْحَرْبُ أُوْزَارَهَا ۚ ذَ'لِكَ وَلَوْ									
َ ذَٰلِكَ وَلَهِ	حْثُ أَهْزَارَهَا	ذَا يَضَعَ ٱلْحَ	الما فداءً حَ	مَنَّا بَعَدُ وَا	المُ ثَاقَ فَامًا				
	رِّبْ أَوْزَارَهَا بِبَعْضِ ۗ وَٱلَّذِ								
			وَلَٰكِن لِيَبۡلُوَا		يَشَآءُ ٱللَّهُ لَا				

4. Fa-i<u>tha</u> laqeetumu alla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo fa<u>d</u>arba alrriq<u>a</u>bi <u>hatta</u> i<u>tha</u> athkhantumoohum fashuddoo alwath<u>a</u>qa fa-imm<u>a</u> mannan baAAdu wa-imm<u>a</u> fid<u>a</u>an <u>hatta</u> ta<u>d</u>aAAa al<u>h</u>arbu awz<u>a</u>rah<u>a</u> tha</u>lika

walaw yash<u>a</u>o All<u>a</u>hu la**i**nta<u>s</u>ara minhum wal<u>a</u>kin liyabluwa baAA<u>d</u>akum bibaAA<u>d</u>in wa**a**lla<u>th</u>eena qutiloo fee sabeeli All<u>a</u>hi falan yu<u>d</u>illa aAAm<u>a</u>lahum.

So, when you meet (in fight *Jihad* in Allah's Cause), those who disbelieve smite at their necks till when you have killed and wounded many of them, then bind a bond firmly (on them, i.e. take them as captives). Thereafter (is the time) either for generosity (i.e. free them without ransom), or ransom (according to what benefits Islam), until the war lays down its burden. Thus [you are ordered by Allah to continue in carrying out *Jihad* against the disbelievers till they embrace Islam (i.e. are saved from the punishment in the Hell-fire) or at least come under your protection], but if it had been Allah's Will, He Himself could certainly have punished them (without you). But (He lets you fight), in order to test you, some with others. But those who are killed in the Way of Allah, He will never let their deeds be lost,

بَالَهُمْ	وَيُصْلِحُ	سيَهْدِيهِم
b <u>a</u> lahum	Wayu <u>s</u> li <u>h</u> u	Sayahdeehim
Their state	And set right (good)	He will guide them

بهمْ وَيُصْلِحُ بَالْهُمْ ٢

5. Sayahdeehim wayu<u>s</u>li<u>h</u>u b<u>a</u>lahum

He will guide them and set right their state.

	لَهُم	عَرَّفَهَا	الْجَنَّةَ	وَيُدْخِلُهُمُ
	lahum	AAarrafah <u>a</u>	aljannata	Wayudkhiluh umu
	To them	He has made it known	Paradise (which)	And admit them to

وَيُدَحِلُهُمُ ٱلْجَنَّةَ عَرَّفَهَا لَهُمْ ٢

6. Wayudkhiluhumu aljannata AAarrafaha lahum

And admit them to Paradise which He has made known to them (i.e. they will know their places in Paradise more than they used to know their houses in the world).

تَنصُرُوا	ٳڹ	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	ٱيْھَا	يَا
tan <u>s</u> uroo	in	<u>A</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	<u>ayyuha</u>	<u>Ya</u>
You help	If	Believe	Who	you	O!
		أَقْدَامَكُمْ	ويثبت	يَنصُر كُم	اللَّهَ
		aqd <u>a</u> makum	wayuthabbit	yan <u>s</u> urkum	All <u>a</u> ha
		Your foothold	And make	He will help	Allah
			firm	you	

# يَنَأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓا إِن تَنصُرُوا ٱللَّهَ يَنصُرۡكُمۡ وَيُثَبِّتۡ أَقۡدَامَكُمۡ ٢

7. Y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo in tan<u>s</u>uroo All<u>a</u>ha yan<u>s</u>urkum wayuthabbit aqd<u>a</u>makum O you who believe! If you help (in the cause of) Allah, He will help you, and make your foothold firm.

أَعْمَالَهُمْ	وأَضَلَّ	ڷٞۿ	فتعسا	كَفَرُوا	وَالَّذِينَ		
aAAm <u>a</u> lahum	waa <u>d</u> alla	Lahum	fataAAsan	kafaroo	Wa <b>a</b> lla <u>th</u> eena		
Their deeds	And (Allah) will make vain	For them	Is distruction	Disbelieve	And those who		
وَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ فَتَعْسًا لَهُمْ وَأَضَلَّ أَعْمَىٰلَهُمْ ٢							

8. Waallatheena kafaroo fataAAsan lahum waadalla aAAmalahum But those who disbelieve (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), for them is destruction, and (Allah) will make their deeds vain.

اللهُ	أنزَلَ	مَا	كَرِهُوا	بِٱنَّهُم	ذَلِكَ		
All <u>a</u> hu	anzala	m <u>a</u>	karihoo	bi-annahum	<u>Tha</u> lika		
Allah	Has sent down	That which	Hate	Because they	That is		
فَأَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالَهُمْ							
				aAAm <u>a</u> lahum	faa <u>h</u> ba <u>t</u> a		
				Their deeds	Se he has		

ذَالِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَرِهُوا مَآ أَنزَلَ ٱللهُ فَأَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ٢

made fruitless

9. <u>Thalika bi-annahum karihoo ma</u> anzala Allahu faa<u>hbata aAAma</u>lahum That is because they hate that which Allah has sent down (this Qur'an and Islamic laws, etc.), so He has made their deeds fruitless.

كَيْفَ	فَيَنظُرُوا	الْأَرْضِ	في	يَسِيرُوا	أَفَلَمْ
kayfa	fayan <u>th</u> uroo	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	Yaseeroo	Afalam
How	And seen	The earth	Through	They traveled	Have not
دَمَّر	قَبْلِعِمْ	مِن	الَّذِينَ	عَاقِبَةُ	كَانَ
dammara	qablihim	min	alla <u>th</u> eena	AA <u>a</u> qibatu	k <u>a</u> na
Destroyed	Before	Before them		The end of	Was

		أَمْثَالُهَا	وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	ٱللَّهُ	
		amth <u>a</u> luh <u>a</u>	walilk <u>a</u> fireena	AAalayhim	All <u>a</u> hu	
		Its likeness	And for the disbelievers	Over them	Allah	
أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُواْ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ فَيَنظُرُواْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَقِبَةُ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ						

دَمَّرَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيْمٍ فَ وَلِلْكَفِرِينَ أَمْتَلْهَا ٢

10. Afalam yaseeroo fee al-ar<u>d</u>i fayan<u>*th*</u>uroo kayfa k<u>a</u>na AA<u>a</u>qibatu alla<u>th</u>eena min qablihim dammara All<u>a</u>hu AAalayhim walilk<u>a</u>fireena amth<u>a</u>luh<u>a</u>

Have they not travelled through the earth, and seen what was the end of those before them? Allah destroyed them completely and a similar (fate awaits) the disbelievers.

آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	مَوْلَى	اللَّهَ	بِأَنَّ	ذَلِكَ
<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Mawl <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> ha	bi-anna	<u>Tha</u> lika
<u>Believe</u>	Those who	The protector of	Allah	Because	That is
	لَهُم	مَوْلَى	Ú	الْكَافِرِينَ	ۅؘٲ۫ڹۜ
	lahum	mawl <u>a</u>	1 <u>a</u>	alk <u>a</u> fireena	waanna
	They have	Protector	No	The disbelievers	And

ذَالِكَ بِأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ مَوْلَى ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَأَنَّ ٱلْكَفِرِينَ لَا مَوْلَىٰ لَهُمْ ٢

11. <u>Thalika bi-anna Allaha mawla allatheena amanoo waanna alkafireena la mawla lahum</u> That is because Allah is the *Maula* (Lord, Master, Helper, Protector, etc.) of those who believe, and the disbelievers have no *Maula* (lord, master, helper, protector, etc.).

Section 2					
وَعَمِلُوا	آمَنُوا	ٱلَّذِينَ	ؿۮڂؚڵ	اللَّهَ	ٳڹۜ
waAAamiloo	<u>A</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	yudkhilu	All <u>a</u> ha	Inna
And do	Believe	Those who	Will admit	Allah	Certainly
الْأَنْهَارُ	تَحْتِهَا	مِن	تَجْرِي	جَنَّاتٍ	الصَّالِحَاتِ
al-anh <u>a</u> ru	Ta <u>h</u> tih <u>a</u>	min	tajree	jann <u>a</u> tin	al <u>ssa</u> li <u>ha</u> ti
Rivers	underneath		Flowing	To gardens	Righteous good deeds
تَأْكُلُ	كَمَا	وَيَأْكُلُونَ	يَتَمَتَّعُونَ	كَفَرُوا	وَٱلَّذِينَ
ta/kulu	kam <u>a</u>	waya/kuloona	yatamattaAA	kafaroo	wa <b>a</b> lla <u>th</u> eena

			oona		
Eat	As	And eat	Enjoy	Disbelieve	And those
			themselves		who
		<u>ل</u> ھم	مَثُوًى	وَالنَّارُ	الْأَنْعَامُ
		lahum	mathwan	wa <b>al</b> nn <u>a</u> ru	al-anAA <u>a</u> mu
		For them	Will be abode	And the fire	Cattle
إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّلِحَتِ جَنَّتٍ تَجَرِى مِن تَحَتِ					

ٱلْأَنْهَرُ ۖ وَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ يَتَمَتَّعُونَ وَيَأْكُلُونَ كَمَا تَأْكُلُ ٱلْأَنْعَهُ وَٱلنَّارُ

مَتْوَى لَهُمْ ٢

12. Inna All<u>a</u>ha yudkhilu alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo waAAamiloo al<u>ssa</u>li<u>ha</u>ti jann<u>a</u>tin tajree min ta<u>h</u>tih<u>a</u> al-anh<u>a</u>ru wa**a**lla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo yatamattaAAoona waya/kuloona kam<u>a</u> ta/kulu al-anAA<u>a</u>mu wa**a**lnn<u>a</u>ru mathwan lahum

Certainly! Allah will admit those who believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism) and do righteous good deeds, to Gardens under which rivers flow (Paradise), while those who disbelieve enjoy themselves and eat as cattle eat, and the Fire will be their abode.

قُوَّةً	أَشَدُ	ۿؚۑ	ۊؘۘۯۨؽؘڐٟ	من	وَكَأَيِّن		
quwwatan	ashaddu	Hiya	qaryatin	min	Wakaayyin		
In strength	Stronger	Is	towns	of	And many		
فَلَا	أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ	أخرجَتْكَ	الَّتِي	قَرْيَتِكَ	مِّن		
fal <u>a</u>	ahlakn <u>a</u> hum	akhrajatka	allatee	qaryatika	min		
And there	We have	Has driven	Which	Your town	Than		
was none	destroyed	you out					
	them						
				لَهُم	نَاصِرَ		
				lahum	n <u>as</u> ira		
				Them	To help		
وَكَأَيِّن مِّن قَرْيَةٍ هِيَ أَشَدُ قُوَّةً مِّن قَرْيَتِكَ ٱلَّتِي أَخْرَجَتْكَ أَهْلَكُنَاهُمْ فَلَا							
	نَاصِرَ لَهُمْ ٢						
13. Wakaayyi	<mark>n min qaryatin</mark>	hiya ashaddu	quwwatan mir	n qaryatika alla	atee akhrajatka		

#### ahlakn<u>a</u>hum fal<u>a</u> n<u>as</u>ira lahum

And many a town, stronger than your town (Makkah) (O Muhammad 2000) which has driven you out We have destroyed. And there was none to help them.

ر <u>ت</u> س ربه	م	بينة	عَلَى	كَانَ	أَفَمَن
rabbihi	min	bayyinatin	AAal <u>a</u>	K <u>a</u> na	Afaman
His Lord	From	A clear proof	On	Is	Is he who
وَاتَّبَعُوا	عَمَلِهِ	و م سوء	لَهُ	<sup>وس</sup> ر زين	كَمَن
waittabaAAo o	AAamalihi	SOO-O	lahu	zuyyina	kaman
While they follow	His deeds	The evil of	For whom	Is beautified	Like who
					أَهْوَاءهُمْ

ahw<u>a</u>ahum Their own lust

أَفَمَن كَانَ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّهِ كَمَن زُيِّنَ لَهُ سُوَءُ عَمَلِهِ وَٱتَّبَعُوٓا أَهْوَآءَهُم ٢

14. Afaman k<u>a</u>na AAal<u>a</u> bayyinatin min rabbihi kaman zuyyina lahu soo-o AAamalihi wa**i**ttabaAAoo ahw<u>a</u>ahum

Is he who is on a clear proof from his Lord, like those for whom their evil deeds that they do are beautified for them, while they follow their own lusts (evil desires)?

فيها	الْمُتَّقُونَ	وْعِدَ	الَّتِي	الْجَنَّةِ	مَتَلُ
feeh <u>a</u>	almuttaqoona	wuAAida	allatee	aljannati	Mathalu
Is that in it	Those who fear	Have been promised	Which	Paradise	The description of
وَأَنْهَارٌ	آسِنِ	.` غير	مَّاء	مِّن	أَنْهَارُ
waanh <u>a</u> run	asinin	ghayri	m <u>a</u> -in	min	anh <u>a</u> run
And rivers	Stagnant or stinking	Not	Water	Of	Are rivers
وأَنْهَارْ	طَعْمَهُ	ر ب <sup>ی</sup> ه یتغیر	ڷؠ	لَّبَنٍ	مِن
waanh <u>a</u> run	<u>t</u> aAAmuhu	yataghayyar	lam	labanin	min
And rivers	Of which the taste	Changes	Not	Milk	Of

س <sup>و</sup> ہ من	وَأَنْهَارْ	لِّلشَّارِبِينَ	لَّذَّةٍ	خَمْر	سِ ہ من		
min	waanh <u>a</u> run	lilshsh <u>a</u> ribeen a	la <u>thth</u> atin	khamrin	min		
Of	and rivers	To those who drink	Delicious	Wine	Of		
و س کُل	مِن	فِيهَا	وَلَهُمْ	مُصَفَى	عَسَلِ		
kulli	min	feeh <u>a</u>	walahum	mu <u>s</u> affan	AAasalin		
Every kind	Of	Therein	And for them	Clarified	Honey		
هُوَ	كَمَنْ	ريس ،	مِّن	وَمَغْفِرَةٌ	الثُمَرَاتِ		
huwa	kaman	rabbihim	min	wamaghfiratu n	alththamar <u>a</u> ti		
Who	Like those	Their Lord	From	And forgiveness	Fruit		
حَمِيمًا	مَاء	وَسُقُوا	النَّارِ	فِي	خَالِدُ		
<u>h</u> ameeman	m <u>a</u> an	wasuqoo	a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> ri	fee	kh <u>a</u> lidun		
<u>Boiling</u>	Water	And be given to drink	The fire	In	Shall dwell for ever		
				أمعاءهم	فَقَطَّعَ		
				amAA <u>a</u> ahum	faqa <u>tt</u> aAAa		
				Their bowels	So that its cuts up		
نِ وَأَنْهَ بَرْ مِّن	مَّتَلُ ٱلجَنَّةِ ٱلَّتِى وُعِدَ ٱلْمُتَّقُونَ فِيهَآ أَنْهَرُ مِّن مَّآءٍ غَيْرِ ءَاسِنٍ وَأَنْهَرُ مِّن						
لَّبَنِ لَّمْ يَتَغَيَّرْ طَعْمُهُ وَأَنْهَرْ مِّنْ خَمْرٍ لَّذَّةِ لِّلشَّرِبِينَ وَأَنْهَرْ مِّنْ عَسَلِ							
مُصَفَّى ۖ وَلَهُمۡ فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ ٱلتَّمَرَاتِ وَمَغۡفِرَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّمۡ كَمَنۡ هُوَ خَلِكُ فِي							
ٱلنَّارِ وَسُقُواْ مَآءً حَمِيمًا فَقَطَّعَ أَمْعَآءَهُمْ ٢							

15. Mathalu aljannati allatee wuAAida almuttaqoona feeh<u>a</u> anh<u>a</u>run min m<u>a</u>-in ghayri <u>a</u>sinin waanh<u>a</u>run min labanin lam yataghayyar <u>t</u>aAAmuhu waanh<u>a</u>run min khamrin la<u>thth</u>atin lilshsh<u>a</u>ribeena waanh<u>a</u>run min AAasalin mu<u>s</u>affan walahum feeh<u>a</u> min kulli alththamar<u>a</u>ti wamaghfiratun min rabbihim kaman huwa kh<u>a</u>lidun fee alnn<u>a</u>ri wasuqoo m<u>a</u>an <u>h</u>ameeman faqattaAAa amAAaahum

The description of Paradise which the *Muttaqun* (pious - see V.2:2) have been promised is that in it are rivers of water the taste and smell of which are not changed; rivers of milk of

which the taste never changes; rivers of wine delicious to those who drink; and rivers of clarified honey (clear and pure) therein for them is every kind of fruit; and forgiveness from their Lord. (Are these) like those who shall dwell for ever in the Fire, and be given, to drink, boiling water, so that it cuts up their bowels?

1.1	حتى	ٳڵؽڬ	<i>، در و</i>	من	وَمِنْهُم		
إذا	حتى	إليك	يَسْتَمِعُ	من	ومنهم		
i <u>tha</u>	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	ilayka	yastamiAAu	Man	Waminhum		
When	<u>Till</u>	To you	Listen	Ase some who	And among them		
أُوثُوا	لِلَّذِينَ	قَالُوا	عِندِكَ	مِنْ	خَرَجُوا		
ootoo	lilla <u>th</u> eena	q <u>a</u> loo	AAindika	min	kharajoo		
Have received	To those who	They say	With you	From	They go out		
ٱلَّذِينَ	أوكئك	آنِفًا	قَالَ	مَاذًا	الْعِلْمَ		
alla <u>th</u> eena	ol <u>a</u> -ika	<u>a</u> nifan	q <u>a</u> la	m <u>atha</u>	alAAilma		
Are those	Such	Just now	Has he said	What	Knowledge		
أَهْوَاءهُمْ	وَٱتَّبَعُوا	قُلُوبِهِمْ	عَلَى	اللَّهُ	طَبَعَ		
ahw <u>a</u> ahum	wa <b>i</b> ttabaAAo o	quloobihim	AAal <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu	<u>t</u> abaAAa		
Their lust	And they follow	Their hearts	On	Allah	Has sealed		
وَمِنْهُم مَّن يَسْتَمِعُ إِلَيْكَ حَتَّى إِذَا خَرَجُواْ مِنْ عِندِكَ قَالُواْ لِلَّذِينَ أُوتُواْ							
ٱلْعِلْمَ مَاذَا قَالَ ءَانِفًا ۖ أُوْلَنِمِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ طَبَعَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُومِ م وَٱتَّبَعُوٓ							
	أَهْوَاءَهُمْ ٢						

16. Waminhum man yastamiAAu ilayka <u>h</u>att<u>a</u> i<u>tha</u> kharajoo min AAindika q<u>a</u>loo lilla<u>th</u>eena ootoo alAAilma m<u>atha</u> q<u>a</u>la <u>a</u>nifan ol<u>a</u>-ika alla<u>th</u>eena <u>t</u>abaAAa All<u>a</u>hu AAal<u>a</u> quloobihim wa**i**ttabaAAoo ahw<u>a</u>ahum

And among them are some who listen to you (O Muhammad 35) till, when they go out from you, they say to those who have received knowledge: "What has he said just now? Such are men whose hearts Allah has sealed, and they follow their lusts (evil desires).

تَقُواهُمْ	وَآتَاهُمْ	ۿؙڋؘؽ	زَادَهُمْ	اهْتَدَوْا	وَالَّذِينَ
Taqw <u>a</u> hum	wa <u>a</u> t <u>a</u> hum	hudan	z <u>a</u> dahum	ihtadaw	Wa <b>a</b> lla <u>th</u> eena
Their piety	And bestows on them	In guidance	He increases them	Accept guidance	And those who

## وَٱلَّذِينَ ٱهۡتَدَوۡا زَادَهُمۡ هُدًى وَءَاتَنهُمۡ تَقُوَنهُمۡ ٢

17. Waallatheena ihtadaw zadahum hudan waatahum taqwahum While as for those who accept guidance, He increases their guidance, and bestows on them their piety.

تَأْتِيَهُم	أن	السَّاعَة	ڵٳٞ	يَنظُرُونَ	فَهَلْ
ta/tiyahum	an	alss <u>a</u> AAata	ill <u>a</u>	yan <u>th</u> uroona	Fahal
It should come upon them	That	The Hour	Other than	Await	Do they then
لَهُمْ	فأتنى	أَشْرَاطُهَا	جَاء	فَقَدْ	بغتة
lahum	faann <u>a</u>	ashr <u>at</u> uh <u>a</u>	j <u>a</u> a	faqad	baghtatan
For them	How (is it benefit) then	Some of its portents	Have come	But indeed	Suddenly
			ذِكْرَاهُمْ	جَاءتْهُمْ	إذًا
			<u>th</u> ikr <u>a</u> hum	j <u>a</u> at-hum	i <u>tha</u>
			Their reminders	Came to them	When

إِذَا جَآءَتْهُمْ ذِكْرَبْهُمْ ٢

18. Fahal yan<u>th</u>uroona ill<u>a</u> alss<u>a</u>AAata an ta/tiyahum baghtatan faqad j<u>a</u>a ashr<u>at</u>uh<u>a</u> faann<u>a</u> lahum i<u>tha ja</u>at-hum thikr<u>a</u>hum

Do they then await (anything) other than the Hour, that it should come upon them suddenly? But some of its portents (indications and signs) have already come, and when it (actually) is on them, how can they benefit them by their reminder?

الله	ٳۜ	إِلَهَ	Ú	<sup>عیر «</sup>	فَاعْلَمْ
All <u>a</u> hu	ill <u>a</u>	il <u>a</u> ha	1 <u>a</u>	annahu	Fa <b>i</b> AAlam
Allah	But	(true) god	No	That there is	So know
يَعْلَمُ	وَاللَّهُ	وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ	ۅؘڵؚڵٛؗؗؗؗؗڡؙٷ۫ڡؚؚڹۣڹؘ	لِذَنبِكَ	واسْتَغْفِرْ
yaAAlamu	waAll <u>a</u> hu	wa <b>a</b> lmu/min <u>a</u>	walilmu/mine	li <u>th</u> anbika	waistaghfir
		ti	ena		
Knows well	And Allah	And believing	And also for	For your sins	And ask
		women	believing men		forgiveness

	وَمَثْوَاكُمْ	مْتَقَلَّبَكُمْ
	wamathw <u>a</u> ku	mutaqallabak
	m	um
	And your place of rest	Your moving
	place of rest	about

## فَٱعْلَمْ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَىٰهَ إِلَّا ٱللَّهُ وَٱسۡتَغۡفِرۡ لِذَنْبِكَ وَلِلْمُؤۡمِنِينَ وَٱلۡمُؤۡمِنَ

وَٱللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مُتَقَلَّبَكُمْ وَمَثْوَىٰكُمْ ٢

19. FaiAAlam annahu l<u>a</u> il<u>a</u>ha ill<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hu waistaghfir li<u>th</u>anbika walilmu/mineena wa**a**lmu/min<u>a</u>ti wa**A**ll<u>a</u>hu yaAAlamu mutaqallabakum wamathw<u>a</u>kum

So know (O Muhammad <sup>345</sup>) that *La ilaha ill-Allah* (none has the right to be worshipped but Allah), and ask forgiveness for your sin, and also for (the sin of) believing men and believing women. And Allah knows well your moving about, and your place of rest (in your homes).

Section 3					
سُورَة	<i>نُز</i> ِّلَتْ	لَوْلَا	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	وَيَقُولُ
sooratun	nuzzilat	lawl <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> manoo	Alla <u>th</u> eena	Wayaqoolu
A sruah	Sent down	Why is not	Believe	Those who	And says
فِيهَا	وَذُكِرَ	مُحْكَمَة	سُورَة	أُنزِلَتْ	فَإِذَا
feeh <u>a</u>	wa <u>th</u> ukira	mu <u>h</u> kamatun	sooratun	onzilat	fa-i <u>tha</u>
Therein	And is mentioned	A decisive	A surah	Is sent down	But when
م <sup>َّ</sup> رَض <sup>8</sup>	قُلُوبِهِم	فجي	ٱلَّذِينَ	رَأَيْتَ	الْقِتَالُ
mara <u>d</u> un	quloobihim	fee	alla <u>th</u> eena	raayta	alqit <u>a</u> lu
Is a disease	Whose hearts	In	Those	You will see	Fighting
مِنَ	عَلَيْهِ	الْمَعْشِيِّ	نَظَرَ	ٳؘڵؽڬ	يَنظُرُونَ
mina	AAalayhi	almaghshiyyi	na <u>th</u> ara	ilayka	yan <u>th</u> uroona
From	One fa	ainting	With a looks of	At you	Looking
			لَعْم	فأولى	الْمَوْتِ
			lahum	faawl <u>a</u>	almawti
			For them	But it was better	Death
وَيَقُولُ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَوۡلَا نُزِّلَتۡ سُورَةٌ ۖ فَإِذَآ أُنزِلَتۡ سُورَةٌ مُحۡكَمَةٌ					

وَذُكِرَ فِيهَا ٱلْقِتَالُ (رَأَيْتَ ٱلَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِم مَّرَضٌ يَنظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ نَظَرَ ٱلْمَغْشِيِّ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ ٱلْمَوْتِ فَأَوْلَىٰ لَهُمْ ٢

20. Wayaqoolu alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo lawl<u>a</u> nuzzilat sooratun fa-i<u>tha</u> onzilat sooratun mu<u>h</u>kamatun wa<u>th</u>ukira feeh<u>a</u> alqit<u>a</u>lu raayta alla<u>th</u>eena fee quloobihim mara<u>d</u>un yan<u>th</u>uroona ilayka na<u>th</u>ara almaghshiyyi AAalayhi mina almawti faawl<u>a</u> lahum

Those who believe say: "Why is not a *Surah* (chapter of the Qur'an) sent down (for us)? But when a decisive *Surah* (explaining and ordering things) is sent down, and fighting (*Jihad* holy fighting in Allah's Cause) is mentioned (i.e. ordained) therein, you will see those in whose hearts is a disease (of hypocrisy) looking at you with a look of one fainting to death. But it was better for them (hypocrites, to listen to Allah and to obey Him).

الْأَمْرُ	عَزَمَ	فَإِذَا	معروف	وَقَوْلُ	طَاعَةٌ
al-amru	AAazama	fa-i <u>tha</u>	maAAroofun	waqawlun	<u>Ta</u> AAatun
The matter	Is resolved	And when	Good	And words	Obiedience
لَّهُمْ	خَيْرًا	لَكَانَ	اللَّهَ	صَدَقُوا	فَلَوْ
lahum	khayran	lak <u>a</u> na	All <u>a</u> ha	<u>S</u> adaqoo	falaw
For them	Better	It would have	Allah	They had	Then if
		been		been true to	

طَاعَةٌ وَقَوْلٌ مَّعْرُوفٌ فَإِذَا عَزَمَ ٱلْأَمْرُ فَلَوْ صَدَقُواْ ٱللَّهَ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ

21. <u>Ta</u>AAatun waqawlun maAAroofun fa-i<u>tha</u> AAazama al-amru falaw <u>s</u>adaqoo All<u>a</u>ha lak<u>a</u>na khayran lahum

Obedience (to Allah) and good words (were better for them). And when the matter (preparation for *Jihad*) is resolved on, then if they had been true to Allah, it would have been better for them.

تُفْسِدُوا	ٱن	تَوَلَّيْتُمْ	إِن	عَسَيتُم	فَهَلْ
Tufsidoo	an	tawallaytum	in	AAasaytum	Fahal
You do mischief	That	You were given authority	If	You might	Would then
		أَرْحَامَكُمْ	وَتُقَطِّعُوا	الْأَرْضِ	في
		ar <u>ha</u> makum	watuqa <u>tt</u> iAAo	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee

			0					
		Your ties of kinship	And severe	The land	In			
فَهَلْ عَسَيْتُمْ إِن تَوَلَّيْتُمْ أَن تُفْسِدُوا فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ وَتُقَطِّعُوٓا أَرْحَامَكُمْ ٢								

22. Fahal AAasaytum in tawallaytum an tufsidoo fee al-ardi watuqattiAAoo arhamakum Would you then, if you were given the authority, do mischief in the land, and sever your ties of kinship?

وأعمى	فأصمّهم	اللَّهُ	لَعَنَهُمُ	الَّذِينَ	أُوْلَئِكَ			
waaAAm <u>a</u>	Faa <u>s</u> ammahu m	All <u>a</u> hu	laAAanahum u	alla <u>th</u> eena	Ol <u>a</u> -ika			
And blinded	So that he has made them deaf	Allah	Has cursed them	Are they whom	Such			
اًبْصَارَهُمْ								
					ab <u>sa</u> rahum			
					Their sight			

أُوْلَنِبِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ فَأَصَمَّهُم ٓ وَأَعْمَى أَبْصَرَهُم ٢

23. Ol<u>a-ika allatheena laAAanahumu Allahu faasammahum waaAAma absarahum</u> Such are they whom Allah has cursed, so that He has made them deaf and blinded their sight.

قُلُوب	عَلَى	أَمْ	الْقُرْ آنَ	يَتَدَبَّرُونَ	أَفَلَا
quloobin	AAal <u>a</u>	am	alqur- <u>a</u> na	yatadabbaroo na	Afal <u>a</u>
(their)Hearts	On	Or	The Quran	Think deeply in	Do they not then
					أَقْفَالُهَا
					agfaluha

		aqf <u>a</u> luh <u>a</u>
		Their Locks

## أَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُونَ ٱلْقُرْءَانَ أَمْرِ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبٍ أَقْفَالُهَا ٢

24. Afal<u>a</u> yatadabbaroona alqur-<u>a</u>na am AAal<u>a</u> quloobin aqf<u>a</u>luh<u>a</u>

Do they not then think deeply in the Qur'an, or are their hearts locked up (from understanding it)?

<u>"</u> من	أَدْبَارِهِم	عَلَى	ارْ تَدُّوا	ٱلَّذِينَ	ٳڹ			
alshshay <u>ta</u> nu	alhud <u>a</u>	lahumu	tabayyana	m <u>a</u>	baAAdi			
_	Their backs	On	Have turned	Those who	Verily			
الشَّيْطَانُ	الْهُدَى	لَعْم	رری ر تبین	مَا	بَعْلِ			
min	adb <u>a</u> rihim	AAal <u>a</u>	irtaddoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Inna			
Satan	The guidance	To them	Has been manifested	What	after			
		لَهُمْ	وأملكي	لَهُم	سَوَّلَ			
		lahum	waaml <u>a</u>	lahum	sawwala			
		Them (their term)	And (Allah) prolonged	For them	Has beautified			
إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱرْتَدُواْ عَلَىٰ أَدْبَلِهِم مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ ٱلْهُدَى ﴿								
	ٱلشَّيْطَنُ سَوَّلَ لَهُمْ وَأَمْلَىٰ لَهُمۡ صَ							

25. Inna alla<u>th</u>eena irtaddoo AAal<u>a</u> adb<u>a</u>rihim min baAAdi m<u>a</u> tabayyana lahumu alhud<u>a</u> alshshay<u>ta</u>nu sawwala lahum waaml<u>a</u> lahum

Verily, those who have turned back (have apostated) as disbelievers after the guidance has been manifested to them, *Shaitan* (Satan) has beautified for them (their false hopes), and (Allah) prolonged their term (age).

مَا	كَرِهُوا	لِلَّذِينَ	قَالُوا	بِٱنَّهُم	ذَلِكَ
m <u>a</u>	karihoo	lilla <u>th</u> eena	q <u>a</u> loo	bi-annahum	<u>Tha</u> lika
What	Hate	To those who	Said	Because they	This is
الْأَمْرِ	بَعْضِ	في	سنُطِيعُكُمْ	اللَّهُ	<u></u> نَزَّلَ
al-amri	baAA <u>d</u> i	fee	sanu <u>t</u> eeAAuk um	All <u>a</u> hu	nazzala
The mater	Part of	In	We will obey you	Allah	Has sent down
			إِسْرَارَهُمْ	يَعْلَمُ	وَاللَّهُ
			isr <u>a</u> rahum	yaAAlamu	wa <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hu
			Their secrets	Knows	And Allah
مَ فِي بَعْضِ	<u></u>	مَا نَزَّلَ ٱللَّهُ	َ کَرِهُوا	رَ قَالُواْ لِلَّذِي	ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ

ٱلْأَمْرِ وَٱللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِسْرَارَهُمْ ٢

26. <u>Tha</u>lika bi-annahum q<u>a</u>loo lilla<u>th</u>eena karihoo m<u>a</u> nazzala All<u>a</u>hu sanu<u>t</u>eeAAukum fee baAA<u>d</u>i al-amri wa**A**ll<u>a</u>hu yaAAlamu isr<u>a</u>rahum

This is because they said to those who hate what Allah has sent down: "We will obey you in part of the matter," but Allah knows their secrets.

وُجُوهَهُمْ	يَضْرِبُونَ	الْمَلَائِكَةُ	تَوَفَّتُهُمْ	إذًا	ڣؘػؘؽڡؘ
wujoohahum	ya <u>d</u> riboona	almal <u>a</u> -ikatu	tawaffat- humu	i <u>tha</u>	Fakayfa
Their faces	Striking	The angels	Will take their souls at death	When	Then how

وأَدْبَارَهُمْ

		, -
		waadb <u>a</u> rahum
		And their
		backs

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا تَوَفَّتْهُمُ ٱلْمَلَمِكَةُ يَضْرِبُونَ وُجُوهَهُمْ وَأَدْبَرَهُمْ ٢

27. Fakayfa i<u>tha</u> tawaffat-humu almal<u>a</u>-ikatu ya<u>d</u>riboona wujoohahum waadb<u>a</u>rahum Then how (will it be) when the angels will take their souls at death, smiting their faces and their backs?

اللَّهَ	أُسْخَطَ	مَا	اتبعوا	بِٱنَّهُمُ	ذَلِكَ			
All <u>a</u> ha	askha <u>t</u> a	m <u>a</u>	ittabaAAoo	bi-annahumu	<u>Tha</u> lika			
Allah	Angered	What	Followed	Because they	That is			
		أعمالهم	فَأَحْبَطَ	رِضْوَانَهُ	وَكَرِهُوا			
		aAAm <u>a</u> lahum	faa <u>h</u> ba <u>t</u> a	ri <u>d</u> w <u>a</u> nahu	wakarihoo			
		Their deeds	So He made	What pleased	And they			
			wasted	him	hated			
ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمُ ٱتَّبَعُواْ مَآ أَسْخَطَ ٱللَّهَ وَكَرِهُواْ رِضُوَ'نَهُ فَأَحْبَطَ								
أَعْمَالَهُمْ (٢)								

28. <u>Tha</u>lika bi-annahumu ittabaAAoo m<u>a</u> askha<u>t</u>a All<u>a</u>ha wakarihoo ri<u>d</u>w<u>a</u>nahu faa<u>h</u>ba<u>t</u>a aAAm<u>a</u>lahum

That is because they followed that which angered Allah, and hated that which pleased Him. So He made their deeds fruitless.

Section 4

مَّرَضْ	قُلُوبِهِم	في	الَّذِينَ	حَسِبَ	أم
mara <u>d</u> un	quloobihim	fee	alla <u>th</u> eena	<u>h</u> asiba	Am
Is a disease	Whose hearts	In	Those who	Think	Or do
	أَضْغَانَهُم	اللهُ	يُخْرِجَ	لَّن	أَن
	a <u>d</u> gh <u>a</u> nahum	All <u>a</u> hu	yukhrija	lan	an
	Their hidden ill-wills	Allah	Bring to light	Will never	That

أَمْ حَسِبَ ٱلَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ أَن لَّن يُخْرِجَ ٱللَّهُ أَضْغَنَهُمْ ٢

29. Am hasiba allatheena fee quloobihim maradun an lan yukhrija Allahu adghanahum Or do those in whose hearts is a disease (of hypocrisy), think that Allah will not bring to light all their hidden ill-wills?

وَلَوۡ نَشَآءُ لأَرَيۡنَكَهُمۡ فَلَعَرَفۡتَهُم بِسِيمَـٰهُمۡ ۖ وَلَتَعۡرِفَنَّهُمۡ فِي لَحۡنِ ٱلۡقَوۡلِ						
aAAmalakumyaAAlamuwaAllahualqawlilahnifeeAll your deedsKnowsAnd AllahTheir speechThe tone ofBydeedsEEEEEjetEE						

وَٱللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ أَعْمَالَكُمْ ()

30. Walaw nashao laaraynakahum falaAAaraftahum biseemahum walataAArifannahum fee lahni alqawli wa**A**llahu yaAAlamu aAAmalakum

Had We willed, We could have shown them to you, and you should have known them by their marks, but surely, you will know them by the tone of their speech! And Allah knows all your deeds.

وَالصَّابِرِينَ	مِنكُمْ	الْمُجَاهِدِينَ	نَعْلَمَ	حَتَّى	ۅؘڵؘڹ۫ڵۅؘڹۜٞػؙؗؗؗؗؗ
Wa <b>al<u>ssa</u>biree</b> na	minkum	almuj <u>a</u> hideen a	naAAlama	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	Walanabluwa nnakum
And the patient ones	(of you)	those who strive hard	We know	<u>Till</u>	And surely we shall try you
				أخباركم	وَنَبْلُوَ
				akhb <u>a</u> rakum	wanabluwa
				Your facts	And we shall

test

m)

31. Walanabluwannakum <u>hatta</u> naAAlama almuj<u>a</u>hideena minkum wa**al**ssabireena wanabluwa akhbarakum

وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ حَتَّىٰ نَعْلَمَ ٱلْمُجَهِدِينَ مِنكُمْ وَٱلصَّبِرِينَ وَنَبْلُوَا أَخْبَارَكُرْ

And surely, We shall try you till We test those who strive hard (for the Cause of Allah) and the patient ones, and We shall test your facts (i.e. the one who is a liar, and the one who is truthful).

سَبِيلِ	عَن	وَصَدُّوا	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	ٳڹۜ
sabeeli	AAan	wa <u>s</u> addoo	kafaroo	Alla <u>th</u> eena	Inna
The path of	From	And hinder (men)	Disbelieve	Those who	Verily
مَا	بَعْدِ	مِن	الرَّسُولَ	وَشَاقُوا	اللَّهِ
m <u>a</u>	baAAdi	min	alrrasoola	wash <u>a</u> qqoo	All <u>a</u> hi
What	af	ter	The messenger	And oppose	Allah
اللَّهَ	يَضُرُّوا	لَن	الهُدَى	لَه م لَه م	ریر ر تبین
All <u>a</u> ha	ya <u>d</u> uroo	lan	alhud <u>a</u>	lahumu	tabayyana
Allah	They hurt	Will never	The guidance	To them	Has been (clearly)manif ested (shown)
			أَعْمَالَهُمْ	وَسَيُحْبِطُ	شَيْئًا
			aAAm <u>a</u> lahum	wasayu <u>h</u> bi <u>t</u> u	shay-an
			Their deeds	But He will make fruitless	In the least

# إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ وَصَدُّواْ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ وَشَآقُواْ ٱلرَّسُولَ مِنْ بَعَدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ ٱلْهُدَىٰ لَن يَضُرُّواْ ٱللَّهَ شَيَّا وَسَيُحْبِطُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ٢

32. Inna allatheena kafaroo wasaddoo AAan sabeeli Allahi washaqqoo alrrasoola min baAAdi ma tabayyana lahumu alhuda lan yaduroo Allaha shay-an wasayuhbitu aAAmalahum Verily, those who disbelieve, and hinder (men) from the Path of Allah (i.e. Islam), and oppose the Messenger ( ) (by standing against him and hurting him), after the guidance has been clearly shown to them, they will not hurt Allah in the least, but He will make their deeds fruitless,

اللَّهَ	أطِيعُوا	آمَنُوا	ٱلَّذِينَ	أَيُّهَا	يَا
All <u>a</u> ha	a <u>t</u> eeAAoo	<u>a</u> manoo	Alla <u>th</u> eena	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>
Allah	Obey	<u>Believe</u>	Who	you	O!
	أَعْمَالَكُمْ	تُبْطِلُوا	وَلَا	الرَّسُولَ	وأطيعُوا
	aAAm <u>a</u> lakum	tub <u>t</u> iloo	Wal <u>a</u>	alrrasoola	waateeAAoo
	Your deeds	Render vain	And not	The	And obey
				messenger	

\* يَنَأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓا أَطِيعُوا ٱللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ٱلرَّسُولَ وَلَا تُبْطِلُوٓا أَعْمَالَكُمْ

33. Y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo a<u>t</u>eeAAoo All<u>a</u>ha waa<u>t</u>eeAAoo a**l**rrasoola wal<u>a</u> tub<u>t</u>iloo aAAm<u>a</u>lakum

O you who believe! Obey Allah, and obey the Messenger (Muhammad 3) and render not vain your deeds.

سَبِيلِ	عَن	وَصَدُّوا	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	ٳۣڹۜ
sabeeli	AAan	wa <u>s</u> addoo	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Inna
The path of	From	And hinder (men)	Disbelieve	Those who	Verily
فَلَن	ػۘڣۜٛٵۯ	وَهُمْ	مَاتُوا	ه ش نم	اللَّهِ
falan	kuff <u>a</u> run	wahum	m <u>a</u> too	thumma	All <u>a</u> hi
Will never	Are disbelievers	While they	Die	Then	Allah



34. Inna alla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo wa<u>s</u>addoo AAan sabeeli All<u>a</u>hi thumma m<u>a</u>too wahum kuff<u>a</u>run falan yaghfira All<u>a</u>hu lahum

Verily, those who disbelieve, and hinder (men) from the Path of Allah (i.e. Islam); then die while they are disbelievers, Allah will not forgive them.

<b>و</b> َأَنْتُمُ	الستَّلْمِ	إِلَى	وَتَدْعُوا	تَهِنُوا	فَلَا
waantumu	alssalmi	il <u>a</u>	watadAAoo	tahinoo	Fal <u>a</u>
While you	Peace	For	And ask (not)	Weak	So be not
أَعْمَالَكُمْ	يَتِرَكُمْ	وَلَن	مَعَكُمْ	وَاللَّهُ	الْأَعْلَوْنَ
aAAm <u>a</u> lakum	yatirakum	walan	maAAakum	waAll <u>a</u> hu	al-aAAlawna
Your (good)	Decrease the	And will	Is with you	And Allah	Have the
deeds	reward of	never			upper hand

فَلَا تَهنُوا وَتَدْعُوٓا إِلَى ٱلسَّلْمِ وَأَنتُمُ ٱلْأَعْلَوْنَ وَٱللَّهُ مَعَكُمْ وَلَن يَتِرَكُم

أُعْمَالُكُمْ

35. Fal<u>a</u> tahinoo watadAAoo il<u>a</u> alssalmi waantumu al-aAAlawna waAll<u>a</u>hu maAAakum walan yatirakum aAAm<u>a</u>lakum

So be not weak and ask not for peace (from the enemies of Islam), while you are having the upper hand. Allah is with you, and will never decrease the reward of your good deeds

وَإِن	وَلَهُوْ	لَعِبٌ	الدُّنْيَا	الحَيَاةُ	ٳؚڹؘؘۜٛؖؖڡؘٵ
wa-in	walahwun	laAAibun	aldduny <u>a</u>	al <u>h</u> ay <u>a</u> tu	Innam <u>a</u>
But if	And pastime	Play	This world	The life of	Is but
يَسْأَلْكُمْ	وَلَا	أُجُورَكُمْ	ؙؽٷؚؾؚػٛؗؠ	وَتَتَقُوا	تُؤْمِنُوا
yas-alkum	wal <u>a</u>	ojoorakum	yu/tikum	watattaqoo	tu/minoo
Ask you	And will not	Your wages	He will grant	And fear	You believe
			you	Allah and	
				avoid evil	



36. Innam<u>a</u> al<u>haya</u>tu alduny<u>a</u> laAAibun walahwun wa-in tu/minoo watattaqoo yu/tikum ojoorakum wal<u>a</u> yas-alkum amw<u>a</u>lakum

The life of this world is but play and pastime, but if you believe (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), and fear Allah, and avoid evil, He will grant you your wages, and will not ask you your wealth.

أَضْغَانَكُمْ	وَيُخْرِجْ	تَبْخَلُوا	فَيُحْفِكُمْ	يَسْأَلْكُمُوهَا	ٳڹ
a <u>dg</u> h <u>a</u> nakum	wayukhrij	tabkhaloo	fayu <u>h</u> fikum	yas- alkumooh <u>a</u>	In
Your ill-wills	And He will bring out	You would covetously withhold	And press you	He were to ask you of it	If

إِن يَسۡعَلَّكُمُوهَا فَيُحۡفِكُمۡ تَبۡخَلُواْ وَتُحۡرِجۡ أَضۡغَىٰكُمۡ ٢

#### 37. In yas-alkumooh<u>a</u> fayu<u>h</u>fikum tabkhaloo wayukhrij a<u>dgha</u>nakum

If He were to ask you of it, and press you, you would covetously withhold, and He will bring out all your (secret) ill-wills.

سَبِيلِ	في	لِتُنفِقُوا	تُدْعَو <sup>ْ</sup> نَ	هَؤُلَاء	هَاأَنتُمْ
Fee	litunfiqoo	tudAAawna	h <u>a</u> ol <u>a</u> -i	antum	Н <u>а</u>
The cause of	In	To spend	Are called	Those who	Behold you are
يَبْحَلْ	وَمَن	يَبْخَلُ	مَّن	فَمِنكُم	اللَّهِ
waman	yabkhalu	man	faminkum	All <u>a</u> hi	sabeeli
Is stingy	And whoever	Are stingly	Are some who	Yet among you	Allah
الْغَنِيُّ	وَاللَّهُ	تَّفْسِهِ	عَن	يَبْحَلُ	فَإِنَّمَا
waAll <u>a</u> hu	nafsihi	AAan	yabkhalu	fa-innam <u>a</u>	yabkhal
Is rich	But Allah	His ownself	Of	He is stingy	Then only

قَوْمًا	يَسْتَبْدِلْ	تَتَوَلَّوْا	وَإِن	الْفُقَرَاء	وأنتم
yastabdil	tatawallaw	wa-in	alfuqar <u>a</u> o	waantumu	alghaniyyu

## Surah # 48 AL-FAT-H

Madani



Period of Revelation

This Surah was revealed in the month of Dhil-Qadah, 6 A.H,

When the Prophet (pboh) was on his way back to Madina after concluding the 'Treaty of Hudaibiyah' with the disbelivers of Makkah. This Surah contains 29 verses and 4 sections.

<i>ç</i> —	_يرادتْيوالرَّ حُدْنِ الرَّحِيْ	 
------------	---------------------------------	------

	مُثْبِينًا	فَتْحًا	لَكَ	فَتَحْنَا	ٳؾۜ	
	Mubeen <u>a</u> n	fat <u>h</u> an	laka	fata <u>h</u> n <u>a</u>	Inn <u>a</u>	
	A manifest	Victory	To you	We have given victory	Verily	
﴿ إِنَّا فَتَحْنَا لَكَ فَتَحًا مُّبِينًا ٢						

1. Inn<u>a</u> fata<u>h</u>n<u>a</u> laka fat<u>h</u>an mubeen<u>a</u>n

Verily, We have given you (O Muhammad 🏁) a manifest victory.

مِن	تَقَدَّمَ	مَا	الله	لَكَ	لِيَغْفِرَ
min	Taqaddama	m <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu	laka	Liyaghfira
Of	passed	what	Allah	You	That may forgive
عَلَيْكَ	نعمته	ويتِم	تَأَخَّرَ	وَمَا	ذَنبِكَ
AAalayka	niAAmatahu	wayutimma	taakhkhara	wam <u>a</u>	<u>th</u> anbika
On you	His favour	And complete	Will be uture	And what	Your sins
			مُسْتَقِيمًا	صِرَاطًا	ۅؘؾۿۮؚؽڬ
			mustaqeem <u>a</u> n	<u>s</u> ir <u>at</u> an	wayahdiyaka

		The straight	Path	And guide you on
وَيُتِمَر نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ	فَ وَمَا تَأْخَرَ	لَمَ مِن ذَنْبِل	ٱللهُ مَا تَقَدَّ	لِّيَغۡفِرَ لَكَ
		مًا ٢	رَاطًا مُّسْتَقِي	وَيَهْدِيَكَ صِ
2 Livaghfira laka Allahu	ma tagaddama	min thanhika	wama taakhkha	ra wavutimma

2. Liyaghfira laka All<u>a</u>hu m<u>a</u> taqaddama min <u>th</u>anbika wam<u>a</u> taakhkhara wayutimma niAAmatahu AAalayka wayahdiyaka <u>s</u>ir<u>at</u>an mustaqeem<u>a</u>**n** 

That Allah may forgive you your sins of the past and the future, and complete His Favour on you, and guide you on the Straight Path;

	عَزِيزًا	نَصْرًا	اللَّهُ	وَيَنصُرَكَ
	AAazeez <u>a</u> n	na <u>s</u> ran	All <u>a</u> hu	Wayan <u>s</u> uraka
	With strong	Help	Allah	And may help
				you

وَيَنصُرَكَ ٱللَّهُ نَصْرًا عَزِيزًا ٢

### 3. Wayan<u>s</u>uraka All<u>a</u>hu na<u>s</u>ran AAazeeza</u>n And that Allah may help you with strong help.

قُلُوبِ	فجي	السَّكِينَة	أنزَلَ	الَّذِي	ۿؙۅؘ
quloobi	fee	alssakeenata	anzala	alla <u>th</u> ee	Huwa
The hearts of	Into	The tranquility	Sent down	Who	He it is
وَلِلَّهِ	إيمانهم	مع مع	إِيمَانًا	لِيَزْدَادُوا	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
Walill <u>a</u> hi	eem <u>a</u> nihim	maAAa	eem <u>a</u> nan	liyazd <u>a</u> doo	almu/mineena
And to Allah belong	Their faith	Along with	In faith	Thattheymaygrowmore	The believers
عَلِيمًا	الله	وَكَانَ	وَالْأَرْضِ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	جُنُو دُ
AAaleeman	All <u>a</u> hu	wak <u>a</u> na	wa <b>a</b> l-ar <u>d</u> i	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	junoodu
All-Knower	Allah	And is ever	And the Earth	The Heavens	The armies of
					حَكِيمًا

Ī			<u>h</u> akeem <u>a</u> n
			All-Wise

هُوَ ٱلَّذِيٓ أَنزَلَ ٱلسَّكِينَةَ فِي قُلُوبِ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ لِيَزۡدَادُوٓا۟ إِيمَـنَا مَّعَ إِيمَـنِهِمُ ۗوَلِلَهِ جُنُودُ ٱلسَّمَـوَ تِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ٢

4. Huwa alla<u>th</u>ee anzala alssakeenata fee quloobi almu/mineena liyazd<u>a</u>doo eem<u>a</u>nan maAAa eem<u>a</u>nihim walill<u>a</u>hi junoodu alssam<u>awa</u>ti wa**a**l-ar<u>d</u>i wak<u>a</u>na All<u>a</u>hu AAaleeman <u>h</u>akeem<u>a</u>n He it is Who sent down *As-Sakinah* (calmness and tranquillity) into the hearts of the believers, that they may grow more in Faith along with their (present) Faith. And to Allah belong the hosts of the heavens and the earth, and Allah is Ever All-Knower, All-Wise.

مِن	تَجْرِي	جَنَّاتٍ	وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	لِيُدْحِلَ			
min	tajree	jann <u>a</u> tin	wa <b>a</b> lmu/min <u>a</u> ti	almu/mineena	Liyudkhila			
-	Flowing	To gardens	And the believing women	The believing men	That He may admit			
عنهم	ۅؘؽؙڬؘڣؙۜ	فِيهَا	<i>خ</i> َالِدِينَ	الْأَنْهَارُ	تَحْتِهَا			
AAanhum	wayukaffira	feeh <u>a</u>	kh <u>a</u> lideena	al-anh <u>a</u> ru	ta <u>h</u> tih <u>a</u>			
From them	And to expiate	Therein	To abide forever	Rivers	underneath			
فَوْزًا	اللَّهِ	عِندَ	ذَلِكَ	وَكَانَ	سيِّئَاتِهِمْ			
fawzan	All <u>a</u> hi	AAinda	<u>tha</u> lika	wak <u>a</u> na	sayyi- <u>a</u> tihim			
Success	Allah	With	That	And is	Their sins			
					عَظِيمًا			
					AAa <u>th</u> eem <u>a</u> n			
					A supreme			
لِّيُدَخِلَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَٱلْمُؤْمِنَنتِ جَنَّنتِ جَنَّنتِ تَجَرِى مِن تَحَمِّهَا ٱلْأَنْهَرُ خَلِدِينَ								
يمًا ٢	لَلَّهِ فَوۡزًا عَظِ	ذَٰلِكَ عِندَ ٱ	عَاتِهِمْ وَكَانَ	برَ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّ	فِيهَا وَيُكَفِّ			

5. Liyudkhila almu/mineena wa**a**lmu/min<u>a</u>ti jann<u>a</u>tin tajree min ta<u>h</u>tih<u>a</u> al-anh<u>a</u>ru kh<u>a</u>lideena feeh<u>a</u> wayukaffira AAanhum sayyi-<u>a</u>tihim wak<u>a</u>na <u>tha</u>lika AAinda All<u>a</u>hi fawzan AAa<u>th</u>eem<u>a</u>n That He may admit the believing men and the believing women to Gardens under which rivers flow (i.e. Paradise), to abide therein forever, and to expiate from them their sins, and that is with Allah, a supreme success,

الظَّانِّينَ	وَالْمُشْرِكَاتِ	وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ	وَالْمُنَافِقَاتِ	الْمُنَافِقِينَ	ۅؘؽ۠ۼؘڐؚۜ۫ڹ
al <u>ththa</u> nneena	wa <b>a</b> lmushrik <u>a</u> ti	wa <b>a</b> lmushrike ena	wa <b>a</b> lmun <u>a</u> fiq <u>a</u> ti	almun <u>a</u> fiqeen a	WayuAAa <u>tht</u> <u>h</u> iba
Who think	And women	And also the polytheists men	And women	The Hypocrites men	And that He may punish
السَّوْءِ	دَائِرَةُ	عَلَيْهِم	السَّوْءِ	ڟؘڹۜ	بِاللَّهِ
alssaw-i	d <u>a</u> -iratu	AAalayhim	alssaw-i	<u>th</u> anna	biAll <u>a</u> hi
A disgraceful	Torment	For them is	Evil	Thought	About Allah
لَهُمْ	وأُعَدَّ	وَلَعَنَهُمْ	عَلَيْهِم	اللَّهُ	وغضب
lahum	waaAAadda	walaAAanahu m	AAalayhim	All <u>a</u> hu	wagha <u>d</u> iba
For them	And prepared	And He has cursed them	Is upon them	Allah	And the anger
			مَصِيرًا	وَسَاءتْ	جهنم
			ma <u>s</u> eer <u>a</u> n	was <u>a</u> at	jahannama
			That destination	And worst indeed is	Hell

6. WayuAAa<u>thth</u>iba almun<u>a</u>fiqeena wa**a**lmun<u>a</u>fiq<u>a</u>ti wa**a**lmushrikeena wa**a**lmushrik<u>a</u>ti al<u>ththa</u>nneena bi**A**ll<u>a</u>hi <u>th</u>anna alssaw-i AAalayhim d<u>a</u>-iratu alssaw-i wagha<u>d</u>iba All<u>a</u>hu AAalayhim walaAAanahum waaAAadda lahum jahannama was<u>a</u>at ma<u>s</u>eer<u>a</u>**n** And that He may punish the *Munafiqun* (hypocrites), men and women, and also the *Mushrikun* men and women, who think evil thoughts about Allah, for them is a disgraceful torment, and the Anger of Allah is upon them, and He has cursed them and prepared Hell for them, and worst indeed is that destination.

اللَّهُ	وَكَانَ	وَالْأَرْضِ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	م <sup>و</sup> جنود	وَلِلَّهِ
All <u>a</u> hu	wak <u>a</u> na	wa <b>a</b> l-ar <u>d</u> i	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	junoodu	Walill <u>a</u> hi
Allah	And is ever	And the Earth	The Heavens	The armies of	And to Allah belongs

حَكِيمًا عَزيزًا <u>hakeema</u>n AAazeezan All-Wise Almighty وَلِلَّهِ جُنُودُ ٱلسَّمَوَتِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ٢

7. Walill<u>a</u>hi junoodu alssam<u>a</u>wati wa**a**l-ardi wakana All<u>a</u>hu AAazeezan <u>h</u>akeema**n** And to Allah belong the hosts of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is Ever All-Knower, All-Wise.

وَنَذِيرًا	ومُبَشِّرًا	شَاهِدًا	أَرْسَلْنَاكَ	ٳؾۜ
wana <u>th</u> eer <u>a</u> n	wamubashshi ran	sh <u>a</u> hidan	Arsaln <u>a</u> ka	Inn <u>a</u>
And as a warner	And a bearer of glad tidings	As a witness	We have sent you	Verily

afternoon

8. Inna arsalnaka shahidan wamubashshiran wanatheeran

8.Verily, We have sent you (O Muhammad 🏁) as a witness, as a bearer of glad tidings, and as a warner.

و تُسَبِّحُوهُ	وَ تُو قُرُو هُ	وتُعَزّرُوهُ	وَرَسُولِهِ	بِاللَّهِ	لِتُؤْمِنُوا				
watusabbi <u>h</u> oo hu	Watuwaqqiro ohu	watuAAazzir oohu	warasoolihi	bi <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hi	Litu/minoo				
And (that you) glorify Allah's praises	And honour him	And that you assist him	And His messenger	In Allah	In order that you may believe				
	بُكْرَةً وأَصِيلًا								
				waa <u>s</u> eel <u>a</u> n	bukratan				
				And	Morning				

لِّتُؤْمِنُوا بِٱللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ - وَتُعَزّرُوهُ وَتُوَقّرُوهُ وَتُسَبِّحُوهُ بُكَرَةً وَأَصِيلاً ٢

9. Litu/minoo biAllahi warasoolihi watuAAazziroohu watuwaqqiroohu watusabbihoohu bukratan waaseelan

In order that you (O mankind) may believe in Allah and His Messenger (2007), and that you

اللَّهَ	يُبَايِعُونَ	إِنَّمَا	يُبَايِعُونَكَ	الَّذِينَ	ٳڹۜ			
All <u>a</u> ha	yub <u>a</u> yiAAoon a	innam <u>a</u>	yub <u>a</u> yiAAoon aka	alla <u>th</u> eena	Inna			
To Allah	They give alligence	Only	They give allegance to you	Those who	Verily			
نَّكَث	فَمَن	أَيْدِيهِم	فَوْقَ	اللَّهِ	يَدُ			
nakatha	faman	aydeehim	fawqa	All <u>a</u> hi	yadu			
Breaks his pleadge	Then whosoever	`their Hands	Is over	Allah	The hand of			
أَوْفَى	وَمَنْ	نفسه	عَلَى	يَنكُثُ	فَإِنَّمَا			
awf <u>a</u>	waman	nafsihi	AAal <u>a</u>	yankuthu	fa-innam <u>a</u>			
Fulfills	And whosoever	His own (harm)	То	Breaks	Only			
أَجْرًا	فسيؤتيه	اللهَ	عَلَيْهُ	عَاهَدَ	بِمَا			
ajran	fasayu/teehi	All <u>a</u> ha	AAalayhu	AA <u>a</u> hada	bim <u>a</u>			
Reward	He will bestow on him	Allah	With	He has covenanted	What			
					عَظِيمًا			
					AAa <u>th</u> eem <u>a</u> n			
					A great			
إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يُبَايِعُونَكَ إِنَّمَا يُبَايِعُونَ ٱللَّهَ يَدُ ٱللَّهِ فَوْقَ أَيْدِيمٍ ۚ فَمَن								
عَلَيْهُ ٱلله	نَّكَثَ فَإِنَّمَا يَنكُثُ عَلَىٰ نَفۡسِهِۦ ۖ وَمَنۡ أَوۡفَىٰ بِمَا عَنهَدَ عَلَيۡهُ ٱللَّهَ							
				بمرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿	فَسَيُؤْتِيهِ أَحْ			

assist and honour him (🕮), and (that you) glorify (Allah's) praises morning and afternoon.

10. Inna alla<u>th</u>eena yub<u>a</u>yiAAoonaka innam<u>a</u> yub<u>a</u>yiAAoona All<u>a</u>ha yadu All<u>a</u>hi fawqa aydeehim faman nakatha fa-innam<u>a</u> yankuthu AAal<u>a</u> nafsihi waman awf<u>a</u> bim<u>a</u> AA<u>a</u>hada AAalayhu All<u>a</u>ha fasayu/teehi ajran AAa<u>th</u>eem<u>a</u>n

Verily, those who give *Bai'a* (pledge) to you (O Muhammad <sup>365</sup>) they are giving *Bai'a* (pledge) to Allah. The Hand of Allah is over their hands. Then whosoever breaks his pledge, breaks only to his own harm, and whosoever fulfills what he has covenanted with Allah, He

will bestow on him a great reward.

Section 2	Section 2								
شَغَلَتْنَا	الْأَعْرَاب	مِنَ	الْمُخَلَّفُونَ	لَكَ	مَ سَيَقُو لُ				
shaghalatn <u>a</u>	al-aAAr <u>a</u> bi	mina	almukhallafo ona	laka	Sayaqoolu				
Occupied us	The Bedouins	Of	Those who lagged behind	То уои	Will say				
بِٱلْسِنَتِهِم	يَقُولُونَ	لَنَا	فَاسْتَغْفِرْ	وأأهْلُونَا	أَمْوَالُنَا				
bi-alsinatihim	yaqooloona	lan <u>a</u>	faistaghfir	waahloon <u>a</u>	amw <u>a</u> lun <u>a</u>				
With their tongues	They say	For us	So ask forgivenss	And our families	Our possessions				
فَمَن	قُلْ	قُلُوبِهِمْ	فِي	<u>لَ</u> يْسَ	مَّا				
faman	qul	quloobihim	fee	laysa	М <u>а</u>				
Who then	Say	Their hearts	In	Is not	What				
ٳڹ	شَيْئًا	اللَّهِ	مَّن	لَكُم	يَمْلِكُ				
in	shay-an	All <u>a</u> hi	mina	lakum	yamliku				
If	Any (poser) thing	Allah	With	On your behalf	Has				
بِكُمْ	أرادَ	أو	ضَرَّا	بِكُمْ	أراد				
bikum	ar <u>a</u> da	aw	<u>d</u> arran	bikum	ar <u>a</u> da				
You	Intends	Or	<u>Hurt</u>	You	He intends				
تَعْمَلُونَ	بِمَا	اللَّهُ	كَانَ	بَلْ	نَفْعًا				
taAAmaloona	bim <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu	k <u>a</u> na	bal	nafAAan				
You do	Of what	Allah	Is Ever	nay, but	Benefit				
					خَبِيرًا				
					khabeer <u>a</u> n				
					All-aware				
سَيَقُولُ لَكَ ٱلْمُخَلَّفُونَ مِنَ ٱلْأَعْرَابِ شَغَلَتْنَا أَمُوَ'لُنَا وَأَهْلُونَا									
فَٱسۡتَغۡفِرۡ لَنَا ۚ يَقُولُونَ بِأَلۡسِنَتِهِم مَّا لَيۡسَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم ۚ قُلۡ فَمَن يَمۡلِكُ									
بَلْ كَانَ ٱللَّهُ	بِكُمۡ نَفۡعًا ۚ بَ	ضَرًّا أَوْ أَرَادَ	لَّ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ م	ٱللَّهِ شَيًّا إِن	لَكُم مِّنَ				

بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ٢

11. Sayaqoolu laka almukhallafoona mina al-aAAr<u>a</u>bi shaghalatn<u>a</u> amw<u>a</u>lun<u>a</u> waahloon<u>a</u> fa**i**staghfir lan<u>a</u> yaqooloona bi-alsinatihim m<u>a</u> laysa fee quloobihim qul faman yamliku lakum mina All<u>a</u>hi shay-an in ar<u>a</u>da bikum <u>d</u>arran aw ar<u>a</u>da bikum nafAAan bal k<u>a</u>na All<u>a</u>hu bim<u>a</u> taAAmaloona khabeer<u>a</u>**n** 

Those of the bedouins who lagged behind will say to you: "Our possessions and our families occupied us, so ask forgiveness for us." They say with their tongues what is not in their hearts. Say: "Who then has any power at all (to intervene) on your behalf with Allah, if He intends you hurt or intends you benefit? Nay, but Allah is Ever All-Aware of what you do.

الرَّسُولُ	يَنقَلِبَ	لَّن	أَن	ظَنَنتُمْ	بَلْ		
alrrasoolu	yanqaliba	lan	an	<u>th</u> anantum	Bal		
The messenger	Return	Would (never)	That	Thought	Nay, but		
ذَلِكَ	وزين	أَبَدًا	أَهْلِيهِم	إِلَى	وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ		
<u>tha</u> lika	wazuyyina	abadan	ahleehim	il <u>a</u>	wa <b>a</b> lmu/mino ona		
That	And was made fair seeming	Never	Their families	То	And the believers		
وَ كُنتُمْ	السَّوْءِ	ڟؘڹۜ	وَظَنَنتُمْ	قُلُوبِكُمْ	في		
wakuntum	alssaw-i	<u>th</u> anna	wa <u>th</u> anantum	quloobikum	fee		
And you became	Evil	Thought	And you thought	Your Hearts	In		
				بُورًا	قَوْمًا		
				boor <u>a</u> n	qawman		
				Useless /going for destruction	A people		
بَلْ ظَنَنتُم أَن لَّن يَنقَلِبَ ٱلرَّسُولُ وَٱلْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَى أَهْلِيهِم أَبَدًا وَزُيِّنَ							
(r)	رَ قَوْمًا بُورًا	مۇءِ وَكْنتُهُ	رِّ ظَنِّ ٱلسَّ	بِكُمْ وَظَنَنْتُهُ	ذَٰلِكَ فِي قُلُو		

12. Bal <u>*th*</u>anantum an lan yanqaliba alrrasoolu wa**a**lmu/minoona il<u>a</u> ahleehim abadan wazuyyina <u>*th*</u>ahan tum <u>*th*</u>anna alssaw-i wakuntum qawman boor<u>a</u>n

"Nay, but you thought that the Messenger (🕮) and the believers would never return to

their families; and that was made fair-seeming in their hearts, and you did think an evil thought and you became a useless people going for destruction."

فَإِنَّا	وَرَسُولِهِ	بِاللَّهِ	ؽٷٛڡؚڹ	ڷۜؠ	وَمَن
fa-inn <u>a</u>	warasoolihi	bi <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hi	yu/min	Lam	Waman
Then verily	And His messenger	In Allah	Believed	Has not	And whosoever
			سَعِيرًا	لِلْكَافِرِينَ	أَعْتَدْنَا
			saAAeer <u>a</u> n	lilk <u>a</u> fireena	aAAtadn <u>a</u>
			A blazing fire	For the	We have
				disbelievers	prepared

وَمَن لَّمْ يُؤْمِنُ بِٱللهِ وَرَسُولِهِ فَإِنَّآ أَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَفِرِينَ سَعِيرًا ٢

13. Waman lam yu/min biAllahi warasoolihi fa-inna aAAtadna lilkafireena saAAeeran

And whosoever does not believe in Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad 30), then verily, We have prepared for the disbelievers a blazing Fire .

لِمَن	يە « يعفر	وَالْأَرْضِ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	مُلْكُ	وَلِلَّهِ
liman	yaghfiru	wa <b>a</b> l-ar <u>d</u> i	Alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	mulku	Walill <u>a</u> hi
Whom	He forgives	And the Earth	The Heavens	The sovergnity of	And to Allah belongs
اللهُ	وَكَانَ	يَشَاء	مَن	ۅؘؽؙۼڐؚٞؗؗ	يَشَاء
All <u>a</u> hu	wak <u>a</u> na	yash <u>a</u> o	man	wayuAAa <u>thth</u> ibu	yash <u>a</u> o
Allah	And is ever	He wills	Whom	And punishes	He wills
				رَّحِيمًا	غَفُورًا
				ra <u>h</u> eem <u>a</u> n	ghafooran

		ra <u>n</u> eem <u>a</u> n	ghafooran
		Most	Oft Forgiving
		Merciful	

وَلِلَّهِ مُلَّكُ ٱلسَّمَوَ تِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ يَغْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَآءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَآءُ

وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ٢

14. Walill<u>a</u>hi mulku alssam<u>a</u>w<u>a</u>ti wa**a**l-ar<u>d</u>i yaghfiru liman yash<u>a</u>o wayuAAa<u>thth</u>ibu man yash<u>a</u>o wak<u>a</u>na All<u>a</u>hu ghafooran ra<u>h</u>eem<u>a</u>n

And to Allah belongs the sovereignty of the heavens and the earth, He forgives whom He wills, and punishes whom He wills. And Allah is Ever Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

مَغَانِمَ	إِلَى	انطَلَقْتُمْ	إذَا	الْمُخَلَّفُو نَ	م سَيَقُو لُ			
magh <u>a</u> nima	il <u>a</u>	in <u>t</u> alaqtum	i <u>tha</u>	Almukhallafo ona	Sayaqoolu			
The spoils	То	You set forth	When	Those who lagged behind	Will say			
يُبَدِّلُوا	ٱن	ؠؙڔؚۑۮؙۅڹؘ	ن <u>َ</u> تَبِعْكُمْ	ذَرُونَا	لِتَأْخُذُوهَا			
yubaddiloo	an	yureedoona	nattabiAAku m	<u>th</u> aroon <u>a</u>	lita/khu <u>th</u> ooh a			
Change	То	They want	Follow you	Allow us to	To take them			
كَذَلِكُمْ	تَتَبِعُونَا	لَّن	قُل	اللَّهِ	كَلَامَ			
ka <u>tha</u> likum	tattabiAAoon a	lan	qul	All <u>a</u> hi	kal <u>a</u> ma			
Thus	Follow us	You shall not	Say	Allah's	Words			
بَلْ	فَسَيَقُولُونَ	قَبْلُ	مِن	اللَّهُ	قَالَ			
bal	fasayaqooloo na	qablu	min	All <u>a</u> hu	q <u>a</u> la			
Nay	Then they will say		ore	Allah	He said			
٣	يَفْقَهُونَ	Ú	كَأْنُوا	بَلْ	تَحْسُدُو نَنَا			
ill <u>a</u>	yafqahoona	1 <u>a</u>	k <u>a</u> noo	bal	ta <u>h</u> sudoonan <u>a</u>			
Except	They understand	Not	Were	Nay but	You envy us			
					قَلِيلًا			
					qaleel <u>a</u> n			
					A little			
وهَا ذَرُونَا	انِمَ لِتَأْخُذُ	يَمْر إِلَىٰ مَغَ	إِذَا ٱنطَلَقُ	مُخَلَّفُونَ	سَيَقُولُ ٱلْ			
نَتَّبِعَكُم ۖ يُرِيدُونَ أَن يُبَدِّلُواْ كَلَىٰمَ ٱللَّهِ ۚ قُل لَّن تَتَّبِعُونَا كَذَ'لِكُمْ								
قَالَ ٱللَّهُ مِن قَبۡلُ ۖ فَسَيَقُولُونَ بَلۡ تَحۡسُدُونَنَا ۚ بَلۡ كَانُواْ لَا يَفۡقَهُونَ إِلَّا								
					قَلِيلاً			

15. Sayaqoolu almukhallafoona i<u>tha</u> in<u>t</u>alaqtum il<u>a</u> magh<u>a</u>nima lita/khu<u>thooha</u> <u>tharoona</u> nattabiAAkum yureedoona an yubaddiloo kal<u>a</u>ma All<u>a</u>hi qul lan tattabiAAoon<u>a</u> ka<u>tha</u>likum <u>qa</u>la All<u>a</u>hu min qablu fasayaqooloona bal ta<u>h</u>sudoonan<u>a</u> bal k<u>a</u>noo l<u>a</u> yafqahoona ill<u>a</u> qaleela**n** Those who lagged behind will say, when you set forth to take the spoils, "Allow us to follow you," They want to change Allah's Words. Say: "You shall not follow us; thus Allah has said beforehand." Then they will say: "Nay, you envy us." Nay, but they understand not except a little.

إِلَى	ڛؘؾؙۮڠۅۨڹؘ	الْأَعْرَاب	مِنَ	ڵٞڵؗؗؗؗۿؙڂؘڷۜڣؚڹؘ	قُل				
il <u>a</u>	satudAAawna	al-aAAr <u>a</u> bi	mina	Lilmukhallafe ena	Qul				
To (fight against)	You shall be called	The Bedouins	Of	Those who lagged behind	Say				
أَوْ	تُقَاتِلُونَهُمْ	ۺؘۘڵڔؚۑڵٟ	بأس	ٲ۠ۅٛڸؚ	قَوْمٍ				
aw	tuq <u>a</u> tiloonahu m	shadeedin	ba/sin	olee	qawmin				
Or	You shall fight them	Great	Warfare	Given to	A people				
أجرًا	مْلَّاه	ؠؙۅ۫ؾؚػٛؗؠ	تُطِيعُوا	فَإِن	يُسْلِمُونَ				
ajran	Allahu	yu/tikumu	tuteeAAoo	fa-in	yuslimoona				
A reward	Allah	Will give you	You obey	Then if	They shall surrender				
مّن	تَوَلَّيْتُم	كَمَا	تَتَوَلَّوْا	وَإِن	حَسَنًا				
min	tawallaytum	kam <u>a</u>	tatawallaw	wa-in	<u>h</u> asanan				
_	You did turn away	As	You turn away	But if	A fair				
		أَلِيمًا	عَذَابًا	ؽۘۼؘڐؚٞڹػٛؗؗ	ڡؘۜڹڵ				
		aleem <u>a</u> n	AAa <u>tha</u> ban	yuAAa <u>thth</u> ibk um	qablu				
		With a painful	Torment	He will punish you	before				
قُل لِّلْمُخَلَّفِينَ مِنَ ٱلْأَعْرَابِ سَتُدْعَوْنَ إِلَىٰ قَوْمٍ أُوْلِى بَأْسٍ شَدِيدٍ									
تُقَسِبُلُونَهُمْ أَوْ يُسْلِمُونَ فَإِن تُطِيعُوا يُؤَتِكُمُ ٱللَّهُ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا وَإِن تَتَوَلَّوا									
		كَمَا تَوَلَّيْهُم مِّن قَبْلُ يُعَذِّبْكُرْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ٢							

16. Qul lilmukhallafeena mina al-aAAr<u>a</u>bi satudAAawna il<u>a</u> qawmin olee ba/sin shadeedin tuq<u>a</u>tiloonahum aw yuslimoona fa-in tu<u>t</u>eeAAoo yu/tikumu All<u>a</u>hu ajran <u>h</u>asanan wa-in tatawallaw kam<u>a</u> tawallaytum min qablu yuAAa<u>thth</u>ibkum AAa<u>tha</u>ban aleem<u>a</u>n

Say (O Muhammad <sup>SSS</sup>) to the bedouins who lagged behind: "You shall be called to fight against a people given to great warfare, then you shall fight them, or they shall surrender. Then if you obey, Allah will give you a fair reward, but if you turn away as you did turn away before, He will punish you with a painful torment."

عَلَى	وَلَا	حَرَجْ	الْأَعْمَى	عَلَى	لَيْسَ
AAal <u>a</u>	wal <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> arajun	al-aAAm <u>a</u>	AAal <u>a</u>	Laysa
Upon	Not is there	Blame or sin	The blind	Upon	Not is there
حَرَجْ	الْمَرِيضِ	عَلَى	وَلَا	<u>حَرْج</u>	الْأَعْرَجِ
<u>h</u> arajun	almaree <u>d</u> i	AAal <u>a</u>	wal <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> arajun	al-aAAraji
Blame or sin	The sick	Upon	Nor is there	Blame or sin	The lame
جَنَّاتٍ	ؠؙۮڂؚڵۿ	وَرَسُولَهُ	اللَّهَ	يُطِع	وَمَن
jann <u>a</u> tin	yudkhilhu	warasoolahu	All <u>a</u> ha	yu <u>t</u> iAAi	waman
Gardens	He will admit him to	And his messenger	Allah	Obeys	And whosoever
يَتَوَلَّ	وَمَن	الْأَنْهَارُ	تَحْتِهَا	مِن	تَجْرِي
yatawalla	waman	al-anh <u>a</u> ru	ta <u>h</u> tih <u>a</u>	min	tajree
Turns back	And whosoever	Rivers	Beneath them	From	Flowing
			أليمًا	عَذَابًا	و بر بخوه يعدبه
			aleem <u>a</u> n	AAa <u>tha</u> ban	yuAAa <u>thth</u> ibh u
			TT 71 .1	The second secon	TT 111

painfulpunish himلَّيْسَ عَلَى ٱلْأَعْمَىٰ حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى ٱلْأَعْرَجِ حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى ٱلْمَرِيضِحَرَجٌ وَمَن يُطِعِ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ< يُدَخِلُهُ جَنَّنتِ تَجَرِى مِن تَخَتِهَا ٱلْأَنْهَٰ رُحَةً</td>وَمَن يَتَوَلَّ يُعَذِبَهُ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا عَيَ

With a

Torment

He will

17. Laysa AAal<u>a</u> al-aAAm<u>a</u> <u>h</u>arajun wal<u>a</u> AAal<u>a</u> al-aAAraji <u>h</u>arajun wal<u>a</u> AAal<u>a</u> almaree<u>d</u>i <u>h</u>arajun waman yutiAAi All<u>a</u>ha warasoolahu yudkhilhu jann<u>a</u>tin tajree min ta<u>h</u>tih<u>a</u> al-anh<u>a</u>ru waman yatawalla yuAAat<u>hth</u>ibhu AAat<u>ha</u>ban aleem<u>a</u>**n** No blame or sin is there upon the blind, nor is there blame or sin upon the lame, nor is

there blame or sin upon the sick (that they go not forth to war). And whosoever obeys Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad 🕮), He will admit him to Gardens beneath which rivers flow (Paradise); and whosoever turns back, He will punish him with a painful torment. Section 3

Section 5					
ٳۮ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	عَنِ	اللهُ	رَضِيَ	لَقَدْ
i <u>th</u>	almu/mineena	AAani	All <u>a</u> hu	ra <u>d</u> iya	Laqad
When	The believers	With	Allah	Was pleased	Indeed
فِي	مَا	فُعَلِمَ	الشَّجَرَةِ	تَحْتَ	يُبَايِعُو نَكَ
fee	m <u>a</u>	faAAalima	alshshajarati	ta <u>h</u> ta	yub <u>a</u> yiAAoon aka
Was in	What	He knew	The tree	Under	They gave the allegiance to you
فَتْحًا	وأثابَهُمْ	عَلَيْهِم	السَّكِينَة	فَأَنزَلَ	قُلُوبِهِمْ
fat <u>h</u> an	waath <u>a</u> bahum	AAalayhim	alsakeenata	faanzala	quloobihim
Victory	And He rewarded them	Upon them	The tranquility	And He sent down	Their hearts

قريبًا

qareeban With a near

الله لَقَد رَضِي ٱلله عَنِ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ يُبَايِعُونَكَ تَحْتَ ٱلشَّجَرَةِ فَعَلِمَ مَا فِي قُلُومِ فَأَنزَلَ ٱلشَّحِينَة عَلَيْمٍ وَأَثَنبَهُمْ فَتْحًا قَرِيبًا ٢

18. Laqad radiya Allahu AAani almu/mineena ith yubayiAAoonaka tahta alshshajarati faAAalima ma fee quloobihim faanzala alsakeenata AAalayhim waathabahum fathan qareeban Indeed, Allah was pleased with the believers when they gave their Bai'a (pledge) to you (O Muhammad 🕮) under the tree, He knew what was in their hearts, and He sent down As-Sakinah (calmness and tranquillity) upon them, and He rewarded them with a near victory,

عَزِيزًا	اللَّهُ	وَ كَانَ	يَأْخُذُونَهَا	كَثِيرَةً	وَمَغَانِمَ
AAazeezan	All <u>a</u> hu	wak <u>a</u> na	ya/khu <u>th</u> oona h <u>a</u>	katheeratan	Wamagh <u>a</u> nim a
Almighty	Allah	And is ever	That they will capture	Abundant	And spoils
					حَكِيمًا

		<u>H</u> akeem <u>a</u> n
		All-Wise

# وَمَغَانِمَ كَثِيرَةً يَأْخُذُونَهَا أُوَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ٢

19. Wamaghanima katheeratan ya/khuthoonaha wakana Allahu AAazeezan hakeeman And abundant spoils that they will capture. And Allah is Ever All-Mighty, All-Wise.

فَعَجَّلَ	تَأْخُذُونَهَا	كَثِيرَةً	مَغَانِمَ	اللَّهُ	وَعَدَكُمُ
faAAajjala	ta/khu <u>th</u> oonah <u>a</u>	katheeratan	magh <u>a</u> nima	All <u>a</u> hu	WaAAadaku mu
And He has hastened	That you will capture	Abundant	Spoils	Allah	Has promised you
عَنكُمْ	النَّاسِ	ٲٞؽڔؚۑؘ	وَ كَفَّ	هَذِهِ	لَكُمْ
AAankum	alnn <u>a</u> si	aydiya	wakaffa	h <u>ath</u> ihi	lakum
From you	Men	The hands of	And He has restrained	This	For you
مُسْتَقِيمًا	حيراطًا	ۅؘؽۿۮؚؽػٛؗؠ	ڵٞڵٛؗؗؗؗؗؗۿٷٛڡؚؚڹۣڹؘ	آية	وَلِتَكُونَ
mustaqeem <u>a</u> n	<u>s</u> ir <u>at</u> an	wayahdiyaku m	lilmu/mineen a	<u>a</u> yatan	walitakoona
A straight	Path	And that He may guide you to	For the believers	A sign	That it may be

وَعَدَكُمُ ٱللَّهُ مَغَانِمَ كَثِيرَةً تَأْخُذُونَهَا فَعَجَّلَ لَكُمْ هَندِهِ وَكَفَّ أَيْدِيَ

ٱلنَّاسِ عَنكُمْ وَلِتَكُونَ ءَايَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ صِرَاطًا مُّسْتَقِيمًا ٢

20. WaAAadakumu Allahu maghanima katheeratan ta/khuthoonaha faAAajjala lakum hathihi wakaffa aydiya alnnasi AAankum walitakoona ayatan lilmu/mineena wayahdiyakum siratan mustaqeeman

Allah has promised you abundant spoils that you will capture, and He has hastened for you this, and He has restrained the hands of men from you, that it may be a sign for the believers, and that He may guide you to a Straight Path.

أحَاطَ	قَدْ	عَلَيْهَا	تَقْدِرُوا	لَمْ	وأأخرى
a <u>hat</u> a	qad	AAalayh <u>a</u>	taqdiroo	lam	Waokhr <u>a</u>
Encomprasses	Indeed	Over it	With in your	Are not yet	And others
			power		which

و س کُل	عَلَى	ٱللَّهُ	وَكَانَ	بِهَا	الله			
kulli	AAal <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu	wak <u>a</u> na	bih <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu			
All	Over	Allah	And is ever	Them	Allah			
				قَدِيرًا	شيء			
				qadeer <u>a</u> n	shay-in			
				Able	Things			
وَأُخْرَىٰ لَمْ تَقْدِرُواْ عَلَيْهَا قَدْ أَحَاطَ ٱللَّهُ بِمَا ۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءِ								
					قَدِيرًا ٢			

21. Waokhr<u>a</u> lam taqdiroo Aaalayh<u>a</u> qad a<u>hat</u>a All<u>a</u>hu bih<u>a</u> wak<u>a</u>na All<u>a</u>hu Aaal<u>a</u> kulli shay-in qadeer<u>a</u>n

And other (victories and much booty there are, He promises you) which are not yet within your power, indeed Allah compasses them, And Allah is Ever Able to do all things.

الْأَدْبَارَ	لَوَلَّوْا	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	قَاتَلَكُمُ	وَلَوْ
al-adb <u>a</u> ra	lawallawoo	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	q <u>a</u> talakumu	Walaw
Their backs	They would have truned	Disbelieve	Those who	Fight against you	And if
نَصِيرًا	وَلَا	وَلِيًّا	يَجِدُونَ	Ú	ھ ش : ش
na <u>s</u> eer <u>a</u> n	wal <u>a</u>	waliyyan	yajidoona	1 <u>a</u>	thumma
A helper	Nor	A protecting friend	They would have found	Neither	Then

وَلَوْ قَنتَلَكُمُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ لَوَلَّوُا ٱلْأَدْبَرَ ثُمَّ لَا يَجدُونَ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا

22. Walaw q<u>a</u>talakumu alla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo lawallawoo al-adb<u>a</u>ra thumma l<u>a</u> yajidoona waliyyan wala naseera**n** 

And if those who disbelieve fight against you, they certainly would have turned their backs, then they would have found neither a *Wali* (protector) nor a helper.

مِن	خَلَتْ	قَدْ	الَّتِي	اللَّهِ	<sup>و</sup> ت ُ
Min	khalat	qad	allatee	All <u>a</u> hi	Sunnata
-	Passed away	Already	Which	Allah	That has been the way of

تَبْدِيلًا	اللَّهِ	لِسْنَة	تَجِدَ	وكَن	قَبْلُ
tabdeel <u>a</u> n	All <u>a</u> hi	lisunnati	tajida	walan	qablu
Any change	Allah	In the way of	Find	And you will never	before
(TT)	ٱللَّهِ تَبْدِيلاً	ن تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ	مِن قَبۡلُ وَلَر	لى قَدْ خَلَتْ	سُنَّةَ ٱللهِ ٱلَّج

23. Sunnata All<u>a</u>hi allatee qad khalat min qablu walan tajida lisunnati All<u>a</u>hi tabdeel<u>a</u>n That has been the Way of Allah already with those who passed away before. And you will not find any change in the Way of Allah.

ۅؘٲؘؽ۫ۮؚؽػؙؗؠ۠	عَنكُمْ	أَيْدِيَهُمْ	كَفَّ	الَّذِي	وَهُوَ
waaydiyakum	AAankum	aydiyahum	kaffa	alla <u>th</u> ee	Wahuwa
And your	From you	Their hands	Withheld	Who	And He it is
hands					
أَن	بَعْلِ	مِن	مَكَّة	بِبَطْنِ	عنقم
an	baAAdi	min	makkata	biba <u>t</u> ni	AAanhum
That	af	ter	Makkah	In the midst of	From them
تَعْمَلُونَ	بِمَا	الله	وَكَانَ	عَلَيْهِم	أَظْفَرَكُمْ
taAAmaloona	bim <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu	wak <u>a</u> na	AAalayhim	a <u>th</u> farakum
You do	Of what	Allah	And is ever	Over them	He had made
					you victors

بَصِيرًا

baseeran The All-Seer وَهُوَ ٱلَّذِي كَفَّ أَيْدِيَهُمْ عَنكُمْ وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ عَنَّهُم بِبَطْنِ مَكَّةَ مِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ أَظْفَرَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرًا ٢

24. Wahuwa alla<u>th</u>ee kaffa aydiyahum AAankum waaydiyakum AAanhum biba<u>t</u>ni makkata min baAAdi an a<u>th</u>farakum AAalayhim wak<u>a</u>na All<u>a</u>hu bim<u>a</u> taAAmaloona ba<u>s</u>eera**n** And He it is Who has withheld their hands from you and your hands from them in the midst of Makkah, after He had made you victors over them. And Allah is Ever the All-Seer of what you do.

الْمَسْجدِ	عَن	وَصَدُّو كُمْ	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	ۿؙ
almasjidi	AAani	wa <u>s</u> addooku m	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Humu
The mosque	From	And hindered you	Disbelieved	The ones who	They are
مَحِلَّهُ	يَبْلُغَ	أن	مَعْكُوفًا	وَالْهَدْيَ	الْحَرَامِ
ma <u>h</u> illahu	yablugha	an	maAAkoofan	wa <b>a</b> lhadya	al <u>h</u> ar <u>a</u> mi
Their place of sacrifice	Reaching	From	Detained	And the sacrifice animals	The sacred
ٿم	مُّؤْمِنَاتٌ	وَنِسَاء	مُوْمِنُونَ	رِ جَالٌ	وَلَوْلَا
lam	mu/min <u>a</u> tun	wanis <u>a</u> on	mu/minoona	rij <u>a</u> lun	walawl <u>a</u>
Did not	Believing	And women	Beleiveing	Men	Had there not been
<sup>ش کر شده</sup> معر ه	یدہ م من <del>ع</del> م	فتصيبكم	تَطَؤُوهُمْ	أَن	تَعْلَمُوهُمْ
maAAarratun	minhum	fatu <u>s</u> eebakum	ta <u>t</u> aoohum	an	taAAlamoohu m
A sin	And on whose account	Would have been commited by you	You might kill them	That	Whom you know
رَحْمَتِهِ	في	اللَّهُ	لِيُدْحِلَ	عِلْمٍ	بغير
ra <u>h</u> matihi	fee	All <u>a</u> hu	liyudkhila	AAilmin	bighayri
His mercy	Into	Allah	That might enter	Knowledge	Without
الَّذِينَ	ڶؘعؘڐۜٛڹٛڹؘٳ	تَزَيَّلُوا	لَوْ	يَشَاء	مَن
alla <u>th</u> eena	laAAa <u>thth</u> abn <u>a</u>	tazayyaloo	law	yash <u>a</u> o	man
Those who	We would have punished	They should have been apart	If	He wills	Whom
		ألِيمًا	عَذَابًا	مِنْهُم	كَفَرُوا
		aleem <u>a</u> n	AAa <u>tha</u> ban	minhum	kafaroo
		With painful	Torment	Of them	Disbelieved
مِ وَٱلْهَدَىَ	جدِ ٱلْحَرَا	عَنِ ٱلۡمَسۡ	ۅؘڝؘڐؙۅػٛؠ	ے کَفَرُوا وَ	هُمُ ٱلَّذِينَ

مَعْكُوفًا أَن يَبْلُغَ عَجِلَّهُ ۖ وَلَوۡلَا رجَالٌ مُّؤۡمِنُونَ وَنِسَآةٌ مُّؤۡمِنَتٌ لَّمَ تَعْلَمُوهُمْ أَن تَطَفُوهُمْ فَتُصِيبَكُم مِّنْهُم مَّعَرَّةُ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمِ لِّيد خِلَ ٱللَّهُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ، مَن يَشَآءُ ۖ لَوْ تَزَيَّلُواْ لَعَذَّبْنَا ٱلَّذِينِ كَفَرُواْ مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا

25. Humu alla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo wa<u>s</u>addookum AAani almasjidi al<u>h</u>ar<u>a</u>mi wa**a**lhadya maAAkoofan an yablugha ma<u>h</u>illahu walawl<u>a</u> rij<u>a</u>lun mu/minoona wanis<u>a</u>on mu/min<u>a</u>tun lam taAAlamoohum an ta<u>t</u>aoohum fatu<u>s</u>eebakum minhum maAAarratun bighayri AAilmin liyudkhila All<u>a</u>hu fee ra<u>h</u>matihi man yash<u>a</u>o law tazayyaloo laAAa<u>thth</u>abn<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo minhum AAa<u>tha</u>ban aleem<u>a</u>**n** 

They are the ones who disbelieved (in the Oneness of Allah Islamic Monotheism), and hindered you from *AlMasjidalHaram* (the sacred mosque of Makkah) and the sacrificial animals, detained from reaching their place of sacrifice. Had there not been believing men and believing women whom you did not know, that you may kill them, and on whose account a sin would have been committed by you without (your) knowledge, that Allah might bring into His Mercy whom He will, if they (the believers and the disbelievers) should have been apart, We verily had punished those of them who disbelieved, with painful torment.

قُلُوبِهِمُ	فِي	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	جَعَلَ	ٳۮ
quloobihimu	fee	Kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	jaAAala	I <u>th</u>
Their hearts	In	Disbelieve	Those who	Had put	When
سَكِينَتَهُ	الله	فَأَنزَلَ	الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ	حَمِيَّة	الْحَمِيَّةَ
sakeenatahu	All <u>a</u> hu	faanzala	alj <u>a</u> hiliyyati	<u>h</u> amiyyata	al <u>h</u> amiyyata
His trangulity	Allah	Then sent	The time of	The pride and	Pride and
		down	ignorance	haughtiness of	haughtiness
كَلِمَة	وَأَلْزَمَهُمْ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَعَلَى	رَسُولِهِ	عَلَى
kalimata	waalzamahu m	almu/mineena	waAAal <u>a</u>	rasoolihi	AAal <u>a</u>
The word of	And made them sick to	The believers	And upon	His messenger	Upon
وَ كَانَ	وأَهْلَهَا	بِهَا	أَحَقّ	وَكَانُوا	التَّقُوَى
wak <u>a</u> na	waahlah <u>a</u>	bih <u>a</u>	a <u>h</u> aqqa	wak <u>a</u> noo	alttaqw <u>a</u>

And is ever	And worthy of it	To it	Well entitled	And they were	Peity				
		عَلِيمًا	شيء	بِكُلِّ	الله				
		AAaleem <u>a</u> n	shay-in	bikulli	All <u>a</u> hu				
		The All- knower	Thing	Of every	Allah				
إِذْ جَعَلَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ ٱلْحَمِيَّةَ حَمِيَّةَ ٱلْجَسِلِيَّةِ فَأَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ									
يةَ ٱلتَّقُوَىٰ	رِّمَهُمْ كَلِمَ	مُؤْمِنِينَ وَأَلْزَ	ہے وَعَلَى ٱلْم	عَلَىٰ رَسُولِ	س <i>َ</i> كِينَتَهُ				
وَكَانُوٓا أَحَقَّ بِمَا وَأَهْلَهَا ۚ وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَى ۚ عَلِيمًا ٢									
Allahu sakeena	atahu Aaal <u>a</u> raso	olihi waAAal <u>a</u>	mu al <u>h</u> amiyyata almu/mineena w	aalzamahum ka					
When those w	ho disbelieve h	ad put in their	<mark>oikulli shay-in Aa</mark> hearts pride a Allah sent dow	nd haughtiness					
word of piety	ranquility) upon His Messenger ( ) and upon the believers, and made them stick to the word of piety (i.e. none has the right to be worshipped but Allah), and they were well entitled to it and worthy of it. And Allah is the All-Knower of everything.								
Section 4									
بِالْحَقِّ	الرُّؤْيَا	رَسُولَهُ	اللَّهُ	صَدَقَ	لَقَدْ				
bi <b>a</b> l <u>h</u> aqqi	alrru/y <u>a</u>	rasoolahu	All <u>a</u> hu	<u>s</u> adaqa	Laqad				
Is very truth	Truevision(whichheshowed him)	His messengers	Allah	Shall fulfill	Indeed				
ٱللَّهُ	شاء	إن	الْحَرَامَ	الْمَسْجِدَ	ڶۘؾؘۮڂؙڵڹۜ				
All <u>a</u> hu	sh <u>a</u> a	in	al <u>h</u> ar <u>a</u> ma	almasjida	latadkhulunna				
Alloh	Wille	If	The second	The Messaue	Containly you				

<u> </u>					
bi <b>a</b> l <u>h</u> aqqi	alrru/y <u>a</u>	rasoolahu	All <u>a</u> hu	<u>s</u> adaqa	Laqad
Is very truth	True vision	His	Allah	Shall fulfill	Indeed
	(which he showed him)	messengers			
اللهُ	شاء	ٳڹ	الْحَرَامَ	الْمَسْجِدَ	ڶؘؾؘۮڂؙڶۜڹۜ
All <u>a</u> hu	sh <u>a</u> a	in	al <u>h</u> ar <u>a</u> ma	almasjida	latadkhulunna
Allah	Wills	If	The sacred	The Mosque	Certainly you shall enter
تَحَافُونَ	Ú	وَمُقَصِّرِينَ	رُؤُو سَكْمْ	مُحَلِّقِينَ	آمِنِينَ
takh <u>a</u> foona	1 <u>a</u>	wamuqa <u>ss</u> iree na	ruoosakum	mu <u>h</u> alliqeena	<u>a</u> mineena
Fear	Having no	And having your head hair cut short	Your heads	Having shaved	Secure
مِن	فَجَعَلَ	تَعْلَمُوا	لَمْ	مَا	فَعَلِمَ

min	fajaAAala	taAAlamoo	lam	ma	faAAalima			
	And He	You knew	Not	What	He knew			
_	granted							
		قَرِيبًا	فَتْحًا	ذَلِكَ	<b>دُ</b> ونِ			
		qareeb <u>a</u> n	fat <u>h</u> an	<u>tha</u> lika	dooni			
		A near	Victory	<u>That</u>	besides			
لَّقَدْ صَدَقَ ٱللَّهُ رَسُولَهُ ٱلرُّءَيَا بِٱلْحَقِّ لَتَدْخُلُنَّ ٱلْمَسْجِدَ ٱلْحَرَامَ إِن								
شَاءَ ٱللَّهُ ءَامِنِينَ مُحَلِّقِينَ رُءُوسَكُمْ وَمُقَصِّرِينَ لَا تَخَافُونَ فَعَلِمَ مَا								
لَمۡ تَعۡلَمُوا۟ فَجَعَلَ مِن دُونٍ ذَٰ لِكَ فَتۡحَا قَرِيبًا ٢								

27. Laqad <u>s</u>adaqa All<u>a</u>hu rasoolahu alrru/y<u>a</u> bi**a**l<u>h</u>aqqi latadkhulunna almasjida al<u>h</u>ar<u>a</u>ma in sh<u>a</u>a All<u>a</u>hu <u>a</u>mineena mu<u>h</u>alliqeena ruoosakum wamuqa<u>ss</u>ireena l<u>a</u> takh<u>a</u>foona faAAalima m<u>a</u> lam taAAlamoo fajaAAala min dooni <u>tha</u>lika fat<u>h</u>an qareeb<u>a</u>**n** 

Indeed Allah shall fulfil the true vision which He showed to His Messenger () [i.e. the Prophet saw a dream that he has entered Makkah along with his companions, having their (head) hair shaved and cut short] in very truth. Certainly, you shall enter *AlMasjidal-Haram*; if Allah wills, secure, (some) having your heads shaved, and (some) having your head hair cut short, having no fear. He knew what you knew not, and He granted besides that a near victory.

وَدِينِ	بِالْهُدَى	رَسُولَهُ	أَرْسَلَ	الَّذِي	هُوَ		
wadeeni	bi <b>a</b> lhud <u>a</u>	rasoolahu	arsala	alla <u>th</u> ee	Huwa		
And the religion of	With guidance	His messenger	Has sent	Who	He it is		
وَكَفَى	كلَّهِ	الدِّينِ	عَلَى	لِيُظْهِرَهُ	الْحَقِّ		
wakaf <u>a</u>	kullihi	alddeeni	AAal <u>a</u>	liyu <u>th</u> hirahu	al <u>h</u> aqqi		
And All- Sufficient	Alla	Religions	Over	That He may make it superior	Truth		
				شَهِيدًا	بِاللَّهِ		
				shaheed <u>a</u> n	bi <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hi		
				As witness	Is Allah		
هُوَ ٱلَّذِعَتِ أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِٱلْهُدَىٰ وَدِينِ ٱلْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى ٱلدِّينِ							

28. Huwa alla<u>th</u>ee arsala rasoolahu bi**a**lhud<u>a</u> wadeeni al<u>h</u>aqqi liyu<u>th</u>hirahu AAal<u>a</u> alddeeni kullihi wakafa bi**A**llahi shaheeda**n** 

كُلِّهِ ۖ وَكَفَىٰ بِٱللَّهِ شَهِيدًا ٢

He it is Who has sent His Messenger (Muhammad <sup>345</sup>) with guidance and the religion of truth (Islam), that He may make it (Islam) superior over all religions. And All-Sufficient is Allah as a Witness.

أَشْبِدَّاء	۶ معه	وَالَّذِينَ	اللَّهِ	رَّسُو لُ	لاً م تن الا محمد
ashidd <u>a</u> o	maAAahu	wa <b>a</b> lla <u>th</u> eena	All <u>a</u> hi	Rasoolu	Mu <u>h</u> ammadu n
Are severe	With him	And those who are	Allah	Is the messenger of	Muhammad
رْكَعًا	تَرَاهُمْ	رهر و بينهم	رُحَمَاء	الْكُفَّارِ	عَلَى
rukkaAAan	tar <u>a</u> hum	baynahum	ru <u>h</u> am <u>a</u> o	alkuff <u>a</u> ri	AAal <u>a</u>
Bowing	You see them	Among themselves	And merciful	Disbelievers	Against
وَرِضْوَانًا	اللَّهِ	س ر من	فَضْلًا	يَبْتَغُونَ	ڛٛڿۜڐٳ
wari <u>d</u> w <u>a</u> nan	All <u>a</u> hi	mina	fa <u>d</u> lan	yabtaghoona	sujjadan
And good pleasure	Allah	From	Bounty	Seeking	And falling down prostrate
السُّجُودِ	أتر	س ہ من	وُجُوهِعِم	فِي	سِيمَاهُمْ
alssujoodi	athari	min	wujoohihim	fee	seem <u>a</u> hum
Prostration	The traces of	From	Their faces	Is on	The mark of them
في	وَمَتْلُهُمْ	التَّوْرَاةِ	فِي	مَثْلُهُم	ذَلِكَ
fee	wamathaluhu m	alttawr <u>a</u> ti	fee	mathaluhum	<u>tha</u> lika
In	And their description	The Torah	In	Their description	This is
فَاسْتَغْلَظَ	فَآزَرَهُ	شَطْأَهُ	أخرج	كَزَرْعٍ	الْإِنجِيلِ
faistaghla <u>th</u> a	fa <u>a</u> zarahu	sha <u>t</u> -ahu	akhraja	kazarAAin	al-injeeli
It then becomes thick	Then makes it strong	Its shoot	Sends forth	Is like a seed which	The Gospel
لِيَغِيظَ	الزُّرَّاعَ	وه و يعجب	سُوقِهِ	عَلَى	فَاسْتَوَى
liyaghee <u>th</u> a	alzzurr <u>a</u> AAa	yuAAjibu	sooqihi	AAal <u>a</u>	fa <b>i</b> staw <u>a</u>
That He may	The sowers	Delighting	Its stem	On	And it stands

enrage					straight			
آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	اللَّهُ	وَعَدَ	الْكُفَّارَ	بعم			
<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	All <u>a</u> hu	waAAada	alkuff <u>a</u> ra	bihimu			
Believe	Those who	Allah	Has promised	The disbelievers	With them			
عَظِيمًا	وأجرا	مَّغْفِرَةً	مِنْهُم	الصَّالِحَاتِ	وَعَمِلُوا			
AAa <u>th</u> eem <u>a</u> n	waajran	maghfiratan	minhum	al <u>ssa</u> li <u>ha</u> ti	waAAamiloo			
A mighty	And reward	Forgiveness	Aamong them	Righteous good deeds	And do			
مُحَمَّدُ رَّسُولُ ٱللَّهِ ۖ وَٱلَّذِينَ مَعَهُ ٓ أَشِدَّآءُ عَلَى ٱلْكُفَّارِ رُحَمَآءُ بَيْنَهُم ۖ تَرَىٰهُم								
			ضْلاً مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ					
مِّنْ أَثَرِ ٱلشُّجُودِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ مَثَلُهُمْ فِي ٱلتَّوْرَنَةِ ۚ وَمَثَلُهُمْ فِي ٱلْإِنجِيلِ كَزَرْعٍ								
أَخْرَجَ شَطْعَهُ فَازَرَهُ فَٱسْتَغْلَظَ فَٱسْتَوَىٰ عَلَىٰ سُوقِهِ يُعْجِبُ ٱلزُّرَّاعَ								
لِيَغِيظَ بِهُ ٱلْكُفَّارَ أَوَعَدَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَعَمِلُواْ ٱلصَّلِحَتِ مِنْهُم								
مَّغْفِرَةً وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ٢								

29. Muhammadun rasoolu Allahi waallatheena maAAahu ashiddao AAala alkuffari ruhamao baynahum tarahum rukkaAAan sujjadan yabtaghoona fadlan mina Allahi waridwanan seemahum fee wujoohihim min athari alssujoodi thalika mathaluhum fee alttawrati wamathaluhum fee alinjeeli kazarAAin akhraja shat-ahu faazarahu faistaghlatha faistawa AAala sooqihi yuAAjibu alzzurraAAa liyagheetha bihimu alkuffara waAAada Allahu allatheena amanoo waAAamiloo alssalihati minhum maghfiratan waajran AAatheeman

Muhammad () is the Messenger of Allah, and those who are with him are severe against disbelievers, and merciful among themselves. You see them bowing and falling down prostrate (in prayer), seeking Bounty from Allah and (His) Good Pleasure. The mark of them (i.e. of their Faith) is on their faces (foreheads) from the traces of (their) prostration (during prayers). This is their description in the Taurat (Torah). But their description in the Injeel (Gospel) is like a (sown) seed which sends forth its shoot, then makes it strong, it then becomes thick, and it stands straight on its stem, delighting the sowers that He may enrage the disbelievers with them. Allah has promised those among them who believe (i.e. all those

who follow Islamic Monotheism, the religion of Prophet Muhammad still the Day of Resurrection) and do righteous good deeds, forgiveness and a mighty reward (i.e. Paradise).



Period of Revelation

Traditions and the subject matter indicate that this surah is a combination of the commandments and instructions revealed on different occasions. According to some traditions most of these commandments were revealed during the final stage of the Prophet's (pboh) in Madina. This Surah contains 18 verses and 2 sections.

تُقَدِّمُوا أيْهَا Ú آمَنُوا الَّذِينَ ىًا tuqaddimoo la allatheena amanoo ayyuh<u>a</u> Ya Put forward Do not 01 Believe Who you الآلة وَاتَّقُوا وَرَسُولِهِ الله يَدَى بين Allaha waittagoo warasoolihi Allahi yadayi bayna Allah Allah And fear And His before Messenger اللَّهَ عَله إن Allaha AAaleemun sameeAAun inna All-Knowing All-Hearing Allah is Verily ﴿ يَنَأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَا تُقَدِّمُواْ بَيْنَ يَدَى ٱللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ۖ وَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ سَمِيعُ عَلِيمُ ٢ 1. Ya ayyuha allatheena amanoo la tuqaddimoo bayna yadayi Allahi warasoolihi waittaqoo Allaha inna Allaha sameeAAun AAaleemun O you who believe! Do not put (yourselves) forward before Allah and His Messenger (🕮)

يِنْسِيرَا للهِ الرَّحْ لِمَنِ الرَّحِ يُسِير

and fear Allah. Verily! Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.
--

تَرْفَعُوا	Ú	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	ٱؾٞۿٵ	يَا
tarfaAAoo	1 <u>a</u>	<u>A</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>
Raise	Not	Believe	Who	you	O!
تَجْهَرُوا	وَلَا	النَّبِيِّ	صَوْتِ	فَوْقَ	أصواتكم
tajharoo	wal <u>a</u>	alnnabiyyi	<u>s</u> awti	fawqa	a <u>s</u> w <u>a</u> takum
Speak aloud	Nor	The prophet	The voice of	Above	Your voices
أَن	لِبَعْضٍ	بَعْضِكُمْ	كَجَهْرِ	بِالْقَوْلِ	عُلْ
an	libaAA <u>d</u> in	baAA <u>d</u> ikum	kajahri	bi <b>a</b> lqawli	lahu
Lest	To others	Some of you	As you speak aloud	In talk	To him
	تَشْعُرُونَ	Ú	وأنثم	أَعْمَالُكُمْ	تَحْبَطَ
	tashAAuroon	1 <u>a</u>	waantum	aAAm <u>a</u> lukum	ta <u>h</u> ba <u>t</u> a
	а				
	Perceive	Not	While you	Your deeds	May be fruitless
0 0 . 7				° ° .	رغو صتر

يَتَأَيُّهَا ٱلْذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَا تَرْفَعُوٓاْ أَصُوَ'تَكُمۡ فَوۡقَ صَوۡتِ ٱلنَّبِيّ وَلَا تَجۡهَرُواْ

لَهُ بِٱلْقَوْلِ كَجَهْرِ بَعْضِكُمْ لِبَعْضِ أَن تَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالُكُمْ وَأَنتُمْ لَا

تَشْعُرُونَ ٢

2. Y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo l<u>a</u> tarfaAAoo a<u>s</u>w<u>a</u>takum fawqa <u>s</u>awti alnnabiyyi wal<u>a</u> tajharoo lahu bi**a**lqawli kajahri baAA<u>d</u>ikum libaAA<u>d</u>in an ta<u>h</u>ba<u>t</u>a aAAm<u>a</u>lukum waantum l<u>a</u> tashAAuroon**a** 

O you who believe! Raise not your voices above the voice of the Prophet (2007), nor speak aloud to him in talk as you speak aloud to one another, lest your deeds may be rendered fruitless while you perceive not.

رَسُولِ	عِندَ	أصواتَهُم	يَغُضُّونَ	الَّذِينَ	ٳڹۜ
rasooli	AAinda	a <u>s</u> w <u>a</u> tahum	yaghu <u>dd</u> oona	alla <u>th</u> eena	Inna
Messenger	In the presence of	Their voices	Lower	Those who	Verily
قُلُوبَهُم	الله	امْتَحَنَ	الَّذِينَ	أوْلَئِكَ	اللَّهِ
quloobahum	All <u>a</u> hu	imta <u>h</u> ana	alla <u>th</u> eena	ol <u>a</u> -ika	All <u>a</u> hi

Their Hearts	Allah	Has tested	The ones	They are	Allah's		
	عَظِيم	وأجر	معفرة	لَهُم	لِلتَّقْوَى		
	AAa <u>th</u> eem <b>un</b>	waajrun	maghfiratun	lahum	lilttaqw <u>a</u>		
	A great	And reward	Is forgiveness	For them	For piety		
إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يَغُضُّونَ أَصَوَ تَهُمْ عِندَ رَسُولِ ٱللَّهِ أُوْلَنَبِكَ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱمۡتَحَنَ ٱللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمۡ لِلتَّقَوَىٰ ۚ لَهُم مَّغۡفِرَةٌ وَأَجۡرُ عَظِيمُ ٢							
		~			1		
	ena yaghu <u>dd</u> oona hum lilttaqw <u>a</u> lal				<u>h</u> eena imta <u>h</u> ana		
	who lower their se hearts Allah						
0				تت ت	ũ		
الْحُجُرَاتِ	وَرَاء	مِن	يُنَادُو نَكَ	اللَّذِينَ	إن		
al <u>h</u> ujur <u>a</u> ti	war <u>a</u> -i	min	yun <u>a</u> doonaka	alla <u>th</u> eena	Inna		
The dwellings	Behind	From	Call you	Those who	Verily		
			يَعْقِلُونَ	Ú	أكثرهم		
			yaAAqiloon <b>a</b>	1 <u>a</u>	aktharuhum		
			Have sense	Not	Most of them		
وت ٢	َهُمۡ لَا يَعۡقِلُو	جُرَّتِ أَكْتُرُ	بن وَرَآءِ ٱلْحُجْ	، يُنَا <b>دُو</b> نَكَ مِ	إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ		
	na yun <u>a</u> doonaka						
Verily! Those v	vho call you fron	n behind the dw	ellings, most of	them have no s	ense.		
<u>ا</u> ِلَيْهِم	تَخْرُجُ	م <sup>تت</sup> ى	صَبَرُوا	عتبه ه انهم	وَلَوْ		
ilayhim	takhruja	hatta	Sabaroo	annahum	Walaw		
To them	You could come out	<u>Till</u>	Patience	The had	And if		
ر ؓ حِيم	غَفُورٌ	وَاللَّهُ	<u>ٿ</u> ھم	خَيرًا	لَكَانَ		
ra <u>h</u> eem <b>un</b>	ghafoorun	waAll <u>a</u> hu	Lahum	khayran	lak <u>a</u> na		
Most- Merciful	Oft-Forgiving	And Allah is	For them	Better	It would have been		
وَلَوۡ أَنَّهُمۡ صَبَرُوا۟ حَتَّىٰ تَخَرُجَ إِلَيۡهِمۡ لَكَانَ خَيۡرًا لَهُمۡ ۖ وَٱللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمُ							

5. Walaw annahum <u>s</u>abaroo <u>h</u>att<u>a</u> takhruja ilayhim lak<u>a</u>na khayran lahum wa**A**ll<u>a</u>hu ghafoorun ra<u>h</u>eem**un** 

And if they had patience till you could come out to them, it would have been better for them. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

جَاءَكُمْ	إن	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	ٱؾٞۿٵ	يَا
j <u>a</u> akum	in	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>
Comes to you	If	Believe	Who	you	O!
قَوْمًا	تُصِيبُوا	أَن	فتبينوا	بنبأ	فَاسِقٌ
qawman	tu <u>s</u> eeboo	an	fatabayyanoo	binaba-in	f <u>a</u> siqun
People	You harm	Lest	Verily it	With a news	A rebellious evil person
نَادِمِينَ	فعَلْتُم	مَا	عَلَى	فتصبحوا	بِجَهَالَةٍ
n <u>a</u> dimeen <b>a</b>	faAAaltum	m <u>a</u>	AAal <u>a</u>	fatu <u>s</u> bi <u>h</u> oo	bijah <u>a</u> latin
Regretful	You have done	What	For	And afterwards you become	In ignorance

يَتَأَيُّنَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓا إِن جَآءَكُمۡ فَاسِقُ بِنَبَإِ فَتَبَيَّنُوٓا أَن تُصِيبُوا قَوۡمَا بِجَهَالَةِ فَتُصۡبِحُوا عَلَىٰ مَا فَعَلۡتُمۡ نَادِمِينَ ٢

6. Y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo in j<u>a</u>akum f<u>a</u>siqun binaba-in fatabayyanoo an tu<u>s</u>eeboo qawman bijah<u>a</u>latin fatu<u>s</u>bi<u>h</u>oo AAal<u>a</u> m<u>a</u> faAAaltum n<u>a</u>dimeen**a** 

O you who believe! If a rebellious evil person comes to you with a news, verify it, lest you harm people in ignorance, and afterwards you become regretful to what you have done.

لَوْ	اللَّهِ	رَسُولَ	فِيكُمْ	أَنَّ	وَاعْلَمُوا
Law	All <u>a</u> hi	rasoola	feekum	anna	WaiAAlamoo
If	Allah	There is messenger of	Among you	That	And know
لَعَنِتُم	الْأَمْرِ	س <sup>س</sup> ر	كَثِيرٍ	فِي	يُطِيعُكُمْ
laAAanittum	al-amri	mina	katheerin	fee	yu <u>t</u> eeAAuku m
You would surely be in	The matter	Of	Much	In	He were to obey you

71

trouble					
وَزَيْنَهُ	الْإِيمَانَ	ٳؘؚڵؽػؙؗؗؗؗؗ	حَبَّبَ	اللَّهَ	وَلَكِنَّ
wazayyanahu	al-eem <u>a</u> na	ilaykumu	<u>h</u> abbaba	All <u>a</u> ha	wal <u>a</u> kinna
And has beautified it	The faith	To you	Has endeared	Allah	But
وَالْفُسُوقَ	الْكُفْرَ	ٳؘڵؽػٛؗؗؗؗؗ	وَكُرَّهَ	قُلُوبِكُمْ	فِي
wa <b>a</b> lfusooqa	alkufra	ilaykumu	wakarraha	quloobikum	fee
And wickedness	Disbelief	To you	And has made hateful	Your Hearts	In
		الرَّاشِدُونَ	هم	أُوْلَئِكَ	وَالْعِصْيَانَ
		alrr <u>a</u> shidoon <b>a</b>	humu	ol <u>a</u> -ika	wa <b>a</b> lAAi <u>sya</u> n a
		The rightly guided ones	They are	These	And disobiedience

وَٱعۡلَمُوٓا۟ أَنَّ فِيكُمۡ رَسُولَ ٱللَّهِ ۖ لَوۡ يُطِيعُكُمۡ فِي كَثِيرٍ مِّنَ ٱلْأَمۡرِ لَعَنِتُّمۡ وَلَكِنَّ ٱللَّهَ حَبَّبَ إِلَيْكُمُ ٱلْإِيمَـنَ وَزَيَّنَهُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمۡ وَكَرَّهَ إِلَيْكُمُ ٱلۡكُفۡرَ

وَٱلۡفُسُوقَ وَٱلۡعِصۡيَانَ ۖ أُوْلَتَبِكَ هُمُ ٱلرَّ شِدُونَ ٢

7. WaiAAlamoo anna feekum rasoola All<u>a</u>hi law yu<u>t</u>eeAAukum fee katheerin mina al-amri laAAanittum wal<u>a</u>kinna All<u>a</u>ha <u>h</u>abbaba ilaykumu al-eem<u>a</u>na wazayyanahu fee quloobikum wakarraha ilaykumu alkufra wa**a**lfusooqa wa**a**lAAi<u>sya</u>na ol<u>a</u>-ika humu alrr<u>a</u>shidoon**a** 

And know that, among you there is the Messenger of Allah (2006). If he were to obey you (i.e. follow your opinions and desires) in much of the matter, you would surely be in trouble, but Allah has endeared the Faith to you and has beautified it in your hearts, and has made

disbelief, wickedness and disobedience (to Allah and His Messenger 🗱) hateful to you. These! They are the rightly guided ones,

عَلِيم	وَاللَّهُ	وَنِعْمَةً	اللَّهِ	<u>سِّ</u> مَن	فَضْلًا	
AAaleemun	waAll <u>a</u> hu	waniAAmata n	All <u>a</u> hi	mina	Fa <u>d</u> lan	
All-Knowing	And Allah is	And his favour	Allah	From	(this is) a Grace	
حَكِيمٌ						
					<u>h</u> akeem <b>un</b>	

All-Wise فَضۡلَاً مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ وَنِعۡمَةً ۗ وَٱللَّهُ عَلِيمُ حَكِيمُ ۞

8. Fadlan mina Allahi waniAAmatan waAllahu AAaleemun hakeemun (This is) a Grace from Allah and His Favour. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

فَأَصْلِحُوا	اقْتَتَلُوا	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	مِنَ	طَائِفَتَانِ	وَإِن		
faaslihoo	iqtataloo	almu/mineena	mina	ta-ifatani	Wa-in		
Then make peace	Begin fighting	The believers	Among	Two parties or groups	And if		
الْأُخْرَى	عَلَى	إِحْدَاهُمَا	بغت	فَإِن	بَيْنَهُمَا		
al-okhr <u>a</u>	AAal <u>a</u>	i <u>h</u> dahuma	baghat	fa-in	baynahum <u>a</u>		
The other	Against	One of them	Aggressed	But if	Between them both		
إِلَى	تَفِيءَ	حَتَّى	تبغي	الَّتِي	فَقَاتِلُوا		
il <u>a</u>	tafee-a	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	tabghee	allatee	faq <u>a</u> tiloo		
То	It complies	Till	Aggresses	The one which	Then fight you against		
بَيْنَهُمَا	فأصْلِحُوا	فَاءتْ	فَإِن	اللَّهِ	أمر		
baynahum <u>a</u>	faa <u>s</u> li <u>h</u> oo	f <u>a</u> at	fa-in	All <u>a</u> hi	amri		
Between them	Then make reconciliation	It complies	Then if	Allah	The command of		
الْمُقْسِطِينَ	يُحِب	الله	ٳڹ	وأقسيطُوا	بِالْعَدْلِ		
almuqsi <u>t</u> een <b>a</b>	Yu <u>h</u> ibbu	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	waaqsi <u>t</u> oo	bialAAadli		
Those who are equitable	Loves	Allah	Verily	And be equitable	Justly		
فَإِنْ بَغَتْ	وَإِن طَآبِفَتَانِ مِنَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ٱقْتَتَلُواْ فَأَصْلِحُواْ بَيْنَهُمَا فَإِنْ بَعَتَ						
إِحْدَىٰهُمَا عَلَى ٱلْأُخْرَىٰ فَقَىٰتِلُواْ ٱلَّتِي تَبْغِي حَتَّىٰ تَفِيٓءَ إِلَى أَمَرِ ٱللَّهِ فَإِن							
فَآءَتْ فَأَصْلِحُواْ بَيْنَهُمَا بِٱلْعَدْلِ وَأَقْسِطُوٓا ۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُحِبُّ ٱلْمُقْسِطِينَ							
					٢		

9. Wa-in <u>ta</u>-ifat<u>a</u>ni mina almu/mineena iqtataloo faa<u>slih</u>oo baynahum<u>a</u> fa-in baghat i<u>h</u>d<u>a</u>hum<u>a</u> AAal<u>a</u> al-okhr<u>a</u> faq<u>a</u>tiloo allatee tabghee <u>hatta</u> tafee-a il<u>a</u> amri All<u>a</u>hi fa-in f<u>a</u>at faa<u>slih</u>oo baynahum<u>a</u> bi**a**lAAadli waaqsi<u>t</u>oo inna All<u>a</u>ha yu<u>h</u>ibbu almuqsi<u>t</u>een**a** 

And if two parties or groups among the believers fall to fighting, then make peace between them both, but if one of them rebels against the other, then fight you (all) against the one that which rebels till it complies with the Command of Allah; then if it complies, then make reconciliation between them justly, and be equitable. Verily! Allah loves those who are equitable.

أَخَوَيْكُمْ	رہ بر بین	فأصْلِحُوا	ٳڂۅؘۊٞ	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	ٳؚڹؘؘٞٛؖؖڡؘٵ
Akhawaykum	Bayna	faa <u>s</u> li <u>h</u> oo	ikhwatun	almu/minoon a	Innam <u>a</u>
Your brothers	Between	So make reconciliation	Are brothers	The believers	Only
		تُرْحَمُونَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	اللَّهَ	وَاتَّقُوا
		tur <u>h</u> amoon <b>a</b>	laAAallakum	All <u>a</u> ha	waittaqoo
		Reccieve mercy	That you may	Allah	And fear

إِنَّمَا ٱلْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِخْوَةٌ فَأَصْلِحُواْ بَيْنَ أَخَوَيْكُرْ وَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ

10. Innam<u>a</u> almu/minoona ikhwatun faa<u>s</u>li<u>h</u>oo bayna akhawaykum wa**i**ttaqoo All<u>a</u>ha laAAallakum tur<u>h</u>amoon**a** 

The believers are nothing else than brothers (in Islamic religion). So make reconciliation between your brothers, and fear Allah, that you may receive mercy.

### Section 2

يَسْخَرْ	Ú	آمنوا	الَّذِينَ	أَيْهَا	يَا
yaskhar	1 <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>
Scoff	Let not	believe	Who	you	0!
يَكُونُوا	أَن	عَسَى	قَوْمٍ	متن	قَومٌ
yakoonoo	an	AAas <u>a</u>	qawmin	min	qawmun
The latter are	That	It may be	Another group	At	A group
نِّسَاء	مّن	نساء	وَلَا	سوه م منهم	خيرًا
nis <u>a</u> -in	min	nis <u>a</u> on	wal <u>a</u>	minhum	khayran
the woman	Of	Women (scoff)	Nor let	Than them	Better

وَلَا	سوه و مت منهن	م خيرًا	يَكُنَّ	أَن	عَسَى
wal <u>a</u>	minhunna	khayran	yakunna	an	AAas <u>a</u>
Nor	Than them	Better	They are	That	It may be
بئس	بِالْأَلْقَابِ	تَنَابَزُوا	وَلَا	أَنفُسَكُمْ	تَلْمِزُوا
bi/sa	bi <b>a</b> l-alq <u>a</u> bi	tan <u>a</u> bazoo	wal <u>a</u>	anfusakum	talmizoo
How bad is it	By nicknames	Insult one another	Nor	One another	Deframe
<b>ٿ</b> م	وَمَن	الْإِيمَانِ	بَعْدَ	الْفُسُوقُ	الإسم
lam	waman	al-eem <u>a</u> ni	baAAda	alfusooqu	al-ismu
Does not	And whosoever	Having faith	After	The wicked	The name
		الظَّالِمُونَ	هم	فأوْلَئِكَ	ي <del>ت</del> ب
		al <u>ththa</u> limoon <b>a</b>	humu	faol <u>a</u> -ika	yatub
		Wrong-doers	They are	Then such	Repent
					1 1

يَتَأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَا يَسۡخَرۡ قَوۡمٌ مِّن قَوۡم مِّن قَوۡم مِعَى أَن يَكُونُواْ خَيۡرًا مِّہۡم وَلَا نِسَآءٌ مِّن نِّسَآءٍ عَسَىٰ أَن يَكُنَّ خَيۡرًا مِّهۡهُنَ ۖ وَلَا تَلۡمِزُوٓا أَنفُسَكُمۡ وَلَا تَنَابَزُواْ بِٱلۡأَلۡقَنبِ لَبِئۡسَ ٱلِاَسۡمُ ٱلۡفُسُوقُ بَعۡدَ ٱلۡإِيمَـنِ ۚ وَمَن لَّمۡ يَتُبَ

11. Y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo l<u>a</u> yaskhar qawmun min qawmin AAas<u>a</u> an yakoonoo khayran minhum wal<u>a</u> nis<u>a</u>on min nis<u>a</u>-in AAas<u>a</u> an yakunna khayran minhunna wal<u>a</u> talmizoo anfusakum wal<u>a</u> tan<u>a</u>bazoo bi**a**l-alq<u>a</u>bi bi/sa al-ismu alfusooqu baAAda al-eem<u>a</u>ni waman lam yatub faol<u>a</u>-ika humu al<u>ththa</u>limoon**a** 

O you who believe! Let not a group scoff at another group, it may be that the latter are better than the former; nor let (some) women scoff at other women, it may be that the latter are better than the former, nor defame one another, nor insult one another by nicknames. How bad is it, to insult one's brother after having Faith [i.e. to call your Muslim brother (a faithful believer) as: "O sinner", or "O wicked", etc.]. And whosoever does not repent, then such are indeed *Zalimun* (wrong-doers, etc.).

كَثِيراً	اجْتَنِبُوا	آمنوا	ٱلَّذِينَ	أَيْهَا	يَا
katheeran	ijtaniboo	<u>A</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>

Much	Avoid	Believe	Who	you	O!
ا م م	الظَّنِّ	بَعْضَ	ٳڹ	الظَّنِّ	<u>سَ</u> رَ
ithmun	al <u>thth</u> anni	baAA <u>d</u> a	inna	al <u>thth</u> anni	mina
Sins	Suspicions are	Some	Indeed	Suspicions	Of
بَعْضًا	بَّعْضُكُم	يَعْتَب	وَلَا	تَجَسَّسُوا	وَلَا
baAA <u>d</u> an	baAA <u>d</u> ukum	yaghtab	wal <u>a</u>	tajassasoo	wal <u>a</u>
Others	Some of you	Backbite	Nor	Spy	And not
أُخِيهِ	لَحْمَ	يأكل	أَن	أَحَدُكُمْ	أيُحِبُّ
akheehi	la <u>h</u> ma	ya/kula	an	a <u>h</u> adukum	ayu <u>h</u> ibbu
His brother	The flesh of	Eat	То	One of you	Would like
اللَّهَ	ٳۣڹ	اللَّهَ	وَاتَّقُوا	فَكَرِهْتُمُوهُ	مَيْتًا
All <u>a</u> ha	inna	All <u>a</u> ha	waittaqoo	fakarihtumoo hu	maytan
Allah	Verily	Allah	And fear	You would hate it	Dead
				ر شحِيم	تَوَّابُ
				ra <u>h</u> eem <b>un</b>	taww <u>a</u> bun
				Most merciful	Is one who accepts repentance
صلے					

يَنَأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ ٱجْتَنِبُواْ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ ٱلظَّنِّ إِنَّ بَعْضَ ٱلظَّنِّ إِثْمُ وَلَا
تَجَسَّسُواْ وَلَا يَغْتَب بَعْضُكُم بَعْضًا ۖ أَيْحِبُ أَحَدُ كُمر أَن يَأْكُلَ لَحْمَ

أَخِيهِ مَيْتًا فَكَرِهْتُمُوهُ وَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ تَوَّابٌ رَّحِيمٌ ٢

12. Y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> alla<u>theena a</u>manoo ijtaniboo katheeran mina al<u>thth</u>anni inna baAAda al<u>thth</u>anni ithmun wal<u>a</u> tajassasoo wal<u>a</u> yaghtab baAAdukum baAAdan ayu<u>h</u>ibbu a<u>h</u>adukum an ya/kula la<u>h</u>ma akheehi maytan fakarihtumoohu waittaqoo All<u>a</u>ha inna All<u>a</u>ha taww<u>a</u>bun ra<u>h</u>eem**un** O you who believe! Avoid much suspicions, indeed some suspicions are sins. And spy not, neither backbite one another. Would one of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? You would hate it (so hate backbiting) . And fear Allah. Verily, Allah is the One Who accepts repentance, Most Merciful.

م	حَلَقْنَاكُم	ٳڹۜ	النَّاسُ	أَيْهَا	يَا	

min	khalaqn <u>a</u> kum	inn <u>a</u>	alnn <u>a</u> su	Ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>
From	Have created you	Verily we	Mankind	you	O!
لِتَعَارَفُوا	وَقَبَائِلُ	شُعُوبًا	وَجَعَلْنَاكُمْ	وأأنثى	ذَكَرٍ
litaAA <u>a</u> rafoo	waqab <u>a</u> -ila	shuAAooban	wajaAAaln <u>a</u> k um	waonth <u>a</u>	<u>th</u> akarin
That you may know one another	And tribes	Nations	And made you into	And a female	A male
إن	أَتْقَاكُمْ	اللَّهِ	عِندَ	أكرمكم	إِن
inna	atq <u>a</u> kum	All <u>a</u> hi	AAinda	akramakum	inna
Verily	Is the most pious of you	Allah	With	The most honourable of you	Verily
			خَبِيرُ	عَلِيمٌ	اللَّهَ

khabeerunAAaleemunAllahaAll-AwareAll-KnowingAllah is

### يَنَأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ إِنَّا خَلَقَنَىٰكُم مِّن ذَكَرٍ وَأُنتَىٰ وَجَعَلْنَكُم شُعُوبًا وَقَبَآبِلَ لِتَعَارَفُوٓانَّ إِنَّ أَصِّرَمَكُم عِندَ ٱللَهِ أَتَقَىٰكُم ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلِيمُ خَبِيرُ ٢

13. Y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> alnn<u>a</u>su inn<u>a</u> khalaqn<u>a</u>kum min <u>th</u>akarin waonth<u>a</u> wajaAAaln<u>a</u>kum shuAAooban waqab<u>a</u>-ila litaAA<u>a</u>rafoo inna akramakum AAinda All<u>a</u>hi atq<u>a</u>kum inna All<u>a</u>ha AAaleemun khabeer**un** 

O mankind! We have created you from a male and a female, and made you into nations and tribes, that you may know one another. Verily, the most honourable of you with Allah is that (believer) who has *At-Taqwa* [i.e. one of the *Muttaqun* (pious - see V.2:2)]. Verily, Allah is All-Knowing, All-Aware.

تتؤمِنُوا	ڷٞؠ۠	قُل	آ <b>مَ</b> نَّا	الْأَعْرَابُ	قَالَتِ
tu/minoo	lam	qul	<u>A</u> mann <u>a</u>	al-aAAr <u>a</u> bu	Q <u>a</u> lati
You believe	Not	Say	We believe	The Bedouins	Say
الْإِيمَانُ	يَدْخُلِ	وَلَمَّا	أُسْلَمْنَا	قُولُوا	ولكإن
al-eem <u>a</u> nu	yadkhuli	walamm <u>a</u>	aslamn <u>a</u>	qooloo	wal <u>a</u> kin
The faith	Entered	Has not yet	We have submitted	You only say	But
وَرَسُولَهُ	اللَّهَ	تُطِيعُوا	وَإِن	قُلُوبِكُمْ	فِي
warasoolahu	All <u>a</u> ha	tu <u>t</u> eeAAoo	wa-in	quloobikum	fee

And his messengers	Allah	You obey	But if	Your Hearts	Into		
ٳڹ	شَيْئًا	أَعْمَالِكُمْ	<u>س</u> ، من	يَلِتْكُم	Ú		
inna	shay-an	aAAm <u>a</u> likum	min	yalitkum	1 <u>a</u>		
Verily	Anything	Your deeds	From	He will decrease in reward	Not		
			ر شحیه	غَفُور	اللَّهَ		
			ra <u>h</u> eem <b>un</b>	ghafoorun	All <u>a</u> ha		
			Most Merciful	Oft-Forgiving	Allah is		
ه قَالَتِ ٱلْأَعْرَابُ ءَامَنًا قُل لَمْ تُؤْمِنُوا وَلَكِن قُولُوا أَسْلَمْنَا وَلَمَّا							
يَدۡخُلِ ٱلۡإِيمَىٰ فِي قُلُوبِكُمۡ ۖ وَإِن تُطِيعُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ لَا يَلِتَكُم مِّن							
أَعْمَ لِكُمْ شَيًّا إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمُ ٢							

14. Q<u>a</u>lati al-aAAr<u>a</u>bu <u>amanna</u> qul lam tu/minoo wal<u>a</u>kin qooloo aslamn<u>a</u> walamm<u>a</u> yadkhuli aleem<u>a</u>nu fee quloobikum wa-in tu<u>t</u>eeAAoo All<u>a</u>ha warasoolahu l<u>a</u> yalitkum min aAAm<u>a</u>likum shay-an inna All<u>a</u>ha ghafoorun ra<u>h</u>eem**un** 

The bedouins say: "We believe." Say: "You believe not but you only say, 'We have surrendered (in Islam),' for Faith has not yet entered your hearts. But if you obey Allah and His Messenger (\*\*), He will not decrease anything in reward for your deeds. Verily, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

وَرَسُولِهِ	بِاللَّهِ	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	إِنَّمَا
warasoolihi	bi <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hi	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	almu/minoon a	Innam <u>a</u>
And His Messenger	In Allah	Have believed	Who	The believers	Only those are
وأنفسهم	بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ	وَجَاهَدُوا	يَرْتَابُوا	لَمْ	ء : بم
waanfusihim	bi-amw <u>a</u> lihim	waj <u>a</u> hadoo	yart <u>a</u> boo	lam	thumma
And their lives	With their wealth	And they strive	Doubt	Not	And then
الصَّادِقُونَ	ه و	أُوْلَئِكَ	اللَّهِ	سبيل	فِي
al <u>ssa</u> diqoon <b>a</b>	humu	ol <u>a</u> -ika	All <u>a</u> hi	sabeeli	fee
The truthful	They are	Those	Allah	The way of	In

إِنَّمَا ٱلْمُؤْمِنُونَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا بِٱللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ نُمَّ لَمْ يَرْتَابُوا وَجَهَدُوا بِأَمُوَ لِهِمْ وَأَنفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ أَوْلَبِكَ هُمُ ٱلصَّدِقُونَ ٢

15. Innama almu/minoona allatheena amanoo biAllahi warasoolihi thumma lam yartaboo wajahadoo bi-amwalihim waanfusihim fee sabeeli Allahi ola-ika humu alssadiqoona Only those are the believers who have believed in Allah and His Messenger, and afterward doubt not but strive with their wealth and their lives for the Cause of Allah. Those! They are the truthful.

يَعْلَمُ	وَاللَّهُ	بِدِينِكُمْ	اللَّهَ	أَتُعَلِّمُونَ	<sup>و</sup> ، قُل	
yaAAlamu	wa <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hu	bideenikum	All <u>a</u> ha	atuAAallimoo na	Qul	
Knows	And Allah	About your religion	Allah	Will you inform	Say	
الْأَرْضِ	فِي	وَمَا	السَّمَاوَاتِ	فِي	مَا	
al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee	wam <u>a</u>	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	fee	m <u>a</u>	
The Earth	In	And all that	The Heavens	In	All that is	
		عَلِيمٌ	شيء	بِكُلِّ	وَاللَّهُ	
		AAaleem <b>un</b>	shay-in	bikulli	wa <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hu	
		All-Aware	Thing	Of every	And Allah is	
قُلْ أَتْعَلِّمُونَ ٱللَّهَ بِدِينِكُمْ وَٱللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَوَٰتِ وَمَا فِي						
ٱلْأَرْضِ وَٱللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَىءٍ عَلِيمُ ٢						

16. Qul atuAAallimoona All<u>a</u>ha bideenikum waAll<u>a</u>hu yaAAlamu m<u>a</u> fee alssam<u>awa</u>ti wam<u>a</u> fee alssam<u>awa</u>ti wam<u>a</u> fee alssam<u>awa</u>ti wam<u>a</u> fee alssam<u>awa</u>ti wam<u>a</u> fee

Say: "Will you inform Allah about your religion? While Allah knows all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth, and Allah is All-Aware of everything.

ປຶ	قُل	أُسْلَمُوا	أَنْ	عَلَيْكَ	يَمْنُونَ
1 <u>a</u>	qul	Aslamoo	an	AAalayka	Yamunnoona
Not	Say	They have embraced Islam	That	Upon you	They regard a favour
ر و <del>ا</del> ر يمن	اللَّهُ	بَلِ	ٳڛٛڶٲڡؘػٛ	عَلَيَّ	تَمَنُّوا

yamunnu	All <u>a</u> hu	bali	isl <u>a</u> makum	AAalayya	tamunnoo
Has conferred	Allah	Nay but	Your Islam	Upon me	Count as
a favour					favour
كُنتُم	إن	لِلْإِيمَانِ	هَدَاكُمْ	أَنْ	عَلَيْكُمْ
kuntum	in	lil-eem <u>a</u> ni	had <u>a</u> kum	an	AAalaykum
You indeed	If	To the faith	He has guided	That	Upon you
are			you		

صَادِقِينَ

<u>sa</u>diqeen**a** truthful

يَمُنُّونَ عَلَيْكَ أَنَ أَسْلَمُواْ قُلُ لاَ تَمُنُّواْ عَلَى إِسلَامَكُم َ بَلِ ٱللَّهُ يَمُنُّ عَلَيْكُم أَنَ هَدَىٰكُم لِلْإِيمَىٰ إِن كُنتُم صَدِقِينَ ٢

They regard as favour upon you (O Muhammad 33) that they have embraced Islam. Say: "Count not your Islam as a favour upon me. Nay, but Allah has conferred a favour upon you, that He has guided you to the Faith, if you indeed are true.

وَالْأَرْضِ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	غيب	يَعْلَمُ	اللَّهَ	ٳۣڹ	
wa <b>a</b> l-ar <u>d</u> i	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	ghayba	yaAAlamu	All <u>a</u> ha	Inna	
And the Earth	The Heavens	The unseen of	Knows	Allah	Verily	
		تَعْمَلُونَ	بِمَا	بَصِيرْ	وَاللَّهُ	
		taAAmaloon <b>a</b>	bim <u>a</u>	baseerun	waAll <u>a</u> hu	
		You do	Of what	The All-Seer	And Allah is	
إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ غَيْبَ ٱلسَّمَوَ تِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَٱللَّهُ بَصِيرُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ٢						

18. Inna All<u>a</u>ha yaAAlamu ghayba alssam<u>awa</u>ti wa**a**l-ardi wa**A**llahu baseerun bima taAAmaloon**a** 

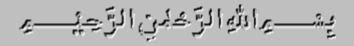
Verily, Allah knows the unseen of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is the All-Seer of what you do.

### Surah # 50 QAF

 Makki	
<u>ښورو</u>	

Period of Revelation

According to the sources this Surah was revealed somewhere during the third year of prophethood to the fifth year of prophethood. This surah contains 45 verses and 3 sections.



الْمَجِيدِ	ۅؘٵڵڨؙڔۨٛ٦ڹ	ق	
almajeedi	wa <b>a</b> lqur- <u>a</u> ni	Q <u>a</u> f	
The glorious	By the Quran	Q <u>a</u> f	
			7.

﴿ قَ أَلْقُرْءَانِ ٱلْمَجِيدِ ٢

1. Qaf waalqur-ani almajeedi

**1***Qaf*. [These letters (*Qaf*, etc.) are one of the miracles of the Qur'an, and none but Allah (Alone) knows their meanings]. By the Glorious Qur'an.

سوه و منهم	مُنذِرْ	جَاءهُمْ	أَن	عَجِبُوا	بَلْ		
minhum	mun <u>th</u> irun	j <u>a</u> ahum	an	AAajiboo	Bal		
From among themselves	A warner	Therehascome to them	That	They wonder	Nay		
	عَجيبٌ	م <sup>ه</sup> شيء	هَذَا	الْكَافِرُونَ	فَقَالَ		
	AAajeeb <b>un</b>	shay-on	h <u>atha</u>	alk <u>a</u> firoona	faq <u>a</u> la		
	A strange	A thing	This is	The disbelievers	So said		
یَٰی ٗ عَجِیبٌ	ا disbelievers المنافر ا منافر المنافر ال						

2. Bal AAajiboo an jaahum mun<u>th</u>irun minhum faqala alkafiroona hatha shay-on AAajeeb**un** Nay, they wonder that there has come to them a warner (Muhammad <sup>345</sup>) from among themselves. So the disbelievers say: "This is a strange thing!

رَجْعُ	ذَلِكَ	تُرَابًا	وَكُنَّا	مِتْنَا	أَئِذَا
rajAAun	<u>Tha</u> lika	tur <u>a</u> ban	wakunn <u>a</u>	mitn <u>a</u>	A-i <u>tha</u>
Return	That is	Dust	And have become	We are dead	When

بَعبدُ

			baAAeed <b>un</b>
			Far
		ه و ملح	

3. A-i<u>tha mitna wakunna turaban tha</u>lika rajAAun baAAeed**un** "When we are dead and have become dust (shall we be resurrected?) That is a far return."

منهم	الْأَرْضُ	تَنقُصُ	مَا	عَلِمْنَا	قَدْ
minhum	al-ar <u>d</u> u	tanqu <u>s</u> u	m <u>a</u>	AAalimn <u>a</u>	Qad
Of them	The Earth	Takes	That which	We know	Indeed
			حَفِيظٌ	كِتَابٌ	وَعِندَنَا
			<u>h</u> afee <u>th</u> un	kit <u>a</u> bun	waAAindan <u>a</u>
			preserved	A book	And with us is
	20		صلے		

قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا تَنقُصُ ٱلْأَرْضُ مِنْهُمْ وَعِندَنَا كِتَبْ حَفِيظٌ ٢

4. Qad AAalimn<u>a</u> m<u>a</u> tanqu<u>s</u>u al-ar<u>d</u>u minhum waAAindan<u>a</u> kit<u>a</u>bun <u>h</u>afee<u>*th*</u>**un** We know that which the earth takes of them (their dead bodies), and with Us is a Book preserved (i.e. the Book of Decrees).

فَهُم	جَاءهُمْ	لَمَّا	بِالْحَقِّ	كَذَّبُوا	بَلْ	
fahum	j <u>a</u> ahum	lamm <u>a</u>	bi <b>a</b> l <u>h</u> aqqi	ka <u>thth</u> aboo	Bal	
So they are	It has come to them	When	Tht truth	They have denied	Nay but	
			مَرِيج	أمر	فِي	
			mareej <b>in</b>	amrin	fee	
			A confused	State	In	
بَلَ كَذَّبُواْ بِٱلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ فَهُمْ فِي أَمْرٍ مَّرِيجٍ ٢						

5. Bal ka<u>thth</u>aboo bi**a**l<u>h</u>aqqi lamm<u>a ja</u>ahum fahum fee amrin mareej**in** Nay, but they have denied the truth (this Qur'an) when it has come to them, so they are in

كَيْفَ	فَوْقَهُم	السَّمَاء	إِلَى	يَنظُرُوا	أَفَلَمْ
kayfa	fawqahum	alssam <u>a</u> -i	Il <u>a</u>	yan <u>th</u> uroo	Afalam
How	About them	The Heaven	At	They looked	Have not
فُرُو جِ	مِن	لَهَا	وَمَا	ۅؘۯؘؾۜٛڹۜٛٵۿٵ	بَنَيْنَاهَا
furooj <b>in</b>	min	lah <u>a</u>	wam <u>a</u>	Wazayyann <u>a</u> h	banayn <u>a</u> h <u>a</u>
				<u>a</u>	
rifts	Of	In it	And there are	And aborned	We have
			not	it	made it

a confused state (can not differentiate between right and wrong).

6. Afalam yan<u>th</u>uroo il<u>a</u> alssam<u>a</u>-i fawqahum kayfa banayn<u>aha</u> wazayyann<u>aha</u> wam<u>a</u> lah<u>a</u> min furooj**in** 

أَفَلَمْ يَنظُرُوٓا إِلَى ٱلسَّمَاءِ فَوۡقَهُمۡ كَيۡفَ بَنَيۡنَاهَا وَزَيَّنَاهَا وَمَا لَهَا مِن فُرُوج

Have they not looked at the heaven above them, how We have made it and adorned it, and there are no rifts in it?

وَأَنبَتْنَا	رَوَاسِيَ	فِيهَا	وأألقينا	مَدَدْنَاهَا	وَالْأَرْضَ
waanbatn <u>a</u>	raw <u>a</u> siya	feeh <u>a</u>	waalqayn <u>a</u>	madadn <u>a</u> h <u>a</u>	Wa <b>a</b> l-ar <u>d</u> a
And have	Mountains	There on	And set	We have	And the earth
produced	standing firm			spread it out	
	بَهِيج	زَ <b>و</b> ْجِ	ء س کل	مِن	فِيهَا
	baheej <b>in</b>	zawjin	kulli	min	feeh <u>a</u>
	Lovely	Kind of	Every	Of	Therein
	growth				

وَٱلْأَرْضَ مَدَدْنَيْهَا وَأَلْقَيْنَا فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ زَوْجٍ بَهِيج

7. Waal-arda madadnaha waalqayna feeha rawasiya waanbatna feeha min kulli zawjin baheejin And the earth! We have spread it out, and set thereon mountains standing firm, and have produced therein every kind of lovely growth (plants).

ھ منیب	عَبْدٍ	لِكُلِّ	وَذِكْرَى	تَبْصِرَةً
muneeb <b>in</b>	AAabdin	likulli	wa <u>th</u> ikr <u>a</u>	Tab <u>s</u> iratan
Turning to Allah	Slave	For every	And a reminder	An insight
		٩	_ بعر س	

تَبْصِرَةَ وَذِكْرَىٰ لِكُلِّ عَبْدٍ مَّنِيبٍ ٢

8. Tabsiratan wathikra likulli AAabdin muneebin

An insight and a Reminder for every slave turning to Allah (i.e. the one who believes in Allah and performs deeds of His obedience, and always begs His pardon).

فَأَنبَتْنَا	مُّبَارَكًا	مَاء	السَّمَاء	مِنَ	وَنَزَّلْنَا
faanbatn <u>a</u>	mub <u>a</u> rakan	m <u>a</u> an	alssam <u>a</u> -i	mina	Wanazzaln <u>a</u>
Then we produce	Blessed	Water	The sky	From	And we send down
		الْحَصِيدِ	وَحَبَّ	جَنَّاتٍ	ب
		alhaseedi	wahabba	iannatin	bihi

al <u>h</u> aseedi	wa <u>h</u> abba	jann <u>a</u> tin	bihi
That are reaped	And grains	Gardens	therewith

9. Wanazzalna mina alssama-i maan mubarakan faanbatna bihi jannatin wahabba alhaseedi And We send down blessed water (rain) from the sky, then We produce therewith gardens and grain (every kind of harvests) that are reaped.

تّضِيدُ	طَلْعٌ	لَّهَا	بَاسِقَاتٍ	وَالنَّحْلَ
na <u>d</u> eed <b>un</b>	<u>t</u> alAAun	lah <u>a</u>	b <u>a</u> siq <u>a</u> tin	Wa <b>al</b> nnakhla
arranged	Clusters	With	Tall	And date- palms

10. Waalnnakhla basiqatin laha talAAun nadeedun And tall date-palms, with ranged clusters;

مَّيْتًا	بَلْدَةً	به	وأأحْيَيْنَا	لِّلْعِبَادِ	ڔؘؚۯ۠ۊٞٵ
maytan	Baldatan	bihi	waa <u>h</u> yayn <u>a</u>	lilAAib <u>a</u> di	Rizqan
To a dead	Land	Therewith	And We give	For (Allah's )	And
			life	slaves	provisions

			الْخُرُو جُ	كَذَلِكَ
			alkhurooj <b>u</b>	ka <u>tha</u> lika
			The	Thus will be
			resurrection	
رُوجُ ٢	َ كَذَٰ لِكَ ٱلْحُ	ب بَلْدَةَ مَيْتًا	وَأَحۡيَيۡنَا بِهِ	رِّزُقًا لِّلْعِبَادِ

11. Rizqan lilAAibadi waahyayna bihi baldatan maytan kathalika alkhurooj**u** A provision for (Allah's) slaves. And We give life therewith to a dead land. Thus will be the resurrection (of the dead).

الرَّسِّ	وأصْحَابُ	<sup>ئ</sup> وحٍ	قَوْمُ	قَبْلَهُ م	ػؘڐۜۘڹؘؾ۠
alrrassi	waa <u>s</u> - <u>ha</u> bu	noo <u>h</u> in	qawmu	Qablahum	Ka <u>thth</u> abat
Rass	And the dwellers of	Nuh	The people of	Before them	Denied
					وَتَمُودُ

		wathamoodu
		And the
		Thamud

12. Kaththabat qablahum qawmu noohin waas-habu alrrassi wathamoodu

Denied before them (i.e. these pagans of Makkah who denied you, O Muhammad 35) the people of Nuh (Noah), and the dwellers of Rass, and the Thamud,

لُوطٍ	وَإِخْوَانُ	وَفِرْعَوْنُ	وَعَادٌ
loo <u>t</u> in	wa-ikhw <u>a</u> nu	wafirAAawnu	WaAA <u>a</u> dun
Lot	And the	And Pharaoh	And Ad
	brthren of		

وَعَادٌ وَفِرْعَوْنُ وَإِخْوَانُ لُوطٍ ٢

13. WaAAadun wafirAAawnu wa-ikhwanu lootin And 'Ad, and Fir'aun (Pharaoh), and the brethren of Lout (Lot),

كَذَّبَ	و <del>ل</del> ا کل	<sup>و</sup> لل تبع	وَقَوْمُ	اڵٲؘؽػؘ؋ؚ	وأصْحَابُ
ka <u>thth</u> aba	kullun	tubbaAAin	waqawmu	al-aykati	Waa <u>s-ha</u> bu
Denied	Everyone of	Tuba	And the	The wood	And the
	them		people of		dwellers of

14. Waa<u>s</u>-<u>ha</u>bu al-aykati waqawmu tubbaAAin kullun ka<u>thth</u>aba alrrusula fa<u>h</u>aqqa waAAeedi And the dwellers of the Wood, and the people of Tubba'; everyone of them denied (their) Messengers, so My Threat took effect.

فجي	e e	بَلْ	الْأُوَّلِ	بِالْحَلْقِ	أفَعَيِينَا
fee	hum	bal	al-awwali	bi <b>a</b> lkhalqi	AfaAAayeen <u>a</u>
In	They are	Nay	The first	With creation	Were we then tired
		~	0	₩ ٥	01
		جَلِيدٍ	خلقٍ	من	لبس
		جدِيدٍ jadeed <b>in</b>	خلق khalqin	من min	لبس labsin

أَفَعَيِينَا بِٱلْحَلَقِ ٱلْأَوَّلِ ثَبَلْ هُمْ فِي لَبْسِ مِّنْ خَلَقٍ جَدِيدٍ ٢

15. AfaAAayeen<u>a</u> bi**a**lkhalqi al-awwali bal hum fee labsin min khalqin jadeed**in** Were We then tired with the first creation? Nay, They are in confused doubt about a new creation (i.e. Resurrection)?

Section 2							
<u>وَ</u> مُوسُ	مَا	وَنَعْلَمُ	الْإِنسَانَ	خَلَقْنَا	وَلَقَدْ		
tuwaswisu	m <u>a</u>	wanaAAlamu	al-ins <u>a</u> na	khalaqn <u>a</u>	Walaqad		
Whisper	What	And we know	Man	We have created	And indeed		
مِنْ	ٳڶؽڡؚ	أَقْرَبُ	وَنَحْنُ	نفس <i>ه</i>	به		
min	ilayhi	Aqrabu	wana <u>h</u> nu	nafsuhu	bihi		
Than	To Him	Nearer	And we are	His ownself	To him		
				الْوَرِيدِ	حَبْلِ		
				alwareedi	<u>h</u> abli		
				His jugular vein	Rope of		
وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا ٱلْإِنسَنَ وَنَعْلَمُ مَا تُوَسِّوِسُ بِهِ نَفْسُهُ ۖ وَخَنْ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ							

مِنْ حَبْل ٱلْوَرِيدِ ٢

16. Walaqad khalaqn<u>a</u> al-ins<u>a</u>na wanaAAlamu m<u>a</u> tuwaswisu bihi nafsuhu wana<u>h</u>nu aqrabu ilayhi min <u>h</u>abli alwareed**i** 

And indeed We have created man, and We know what his ownself whispers to him. And We are nearer to him than his jugular vein (by Our Knowledge).

وَعَنِ	الْيَمِينِ	عَنِ	الْمُتَلَقِّيَانِ	يَتَلَقَّى	ٳۮ۫
waAAani	alyameeni	AAani	almutalaqqiy <u>a</u> ni	yatalaqq <u>a</u>	I <u>th</u>
And on	The right	On	The two receivers	Receive	(remember) that
				قَعِيدٌ	الشِّمَالِ

qaAAeedunalshshimaliSittingThe left

إِذْ يَتَلَقَّى ٱلْمُتَلَقِّيَانِ عَنِ ٱلْيَمِينِ وَعَنِ ٱلشِّبَالِ قَعِيدٌ ٢

17. <u>Ith</u> yatalaqqa almutalaqqiyani AAani alyameeni waAAani alshshimali qaAAeed**un** (Remember!) that the two receivers (recording angels) receive (each human being after he or she has attained the age of puberty), one sitting on the right and one on the left (to note his or her actions).

لَدَيْهِ	ڵٳ	قَوْلِ	مِن	يَلْفِظُ	مَا
ladayhi	ill <u>a</u>	qawlin	min	yalfi <u>th</u> u	<u>Ma</u>
By him	But	A word	Of	Does he utter	Not
				عَتِيدٌ	رَقِيبٌ
				AAateedun	raqeebun
				Ready	There is a watcher

مَّا يَلفِظُ مِن قَوْلِ إِلَّا لَدَيْهِ رَقِيبٌ عَتِيدٌ ٢

18. M<u>a</u> yalfi<u>th</u>u min qawlin ill<u>a</u> ladayhi raqeebun AAateed**un** Not a word does he (or she) utter, but there is a watcher by him ready (to record it).

مَا	ذَلِكَ	بِالْحَقِّ	الْمَوْتِ	سَكْرَةُ	وَجَاءتْ
m <u>a</u>	<u>tha</u> lika	bi <b>a</b> l <u>h</u> aqqi	almawti	sakratu	Waj <u>a</u> at
What	This is	In truth	Death	The stupor of	And will
					come

	تَحِيدُ	منه	كُنتَ
	ta <u>h</u> eed <b>u</b>	minhu	kunta
	Avoiding	From it	You have been
ر بنا ه	م م د س ز ما س	و مح	

وَجَاءَتْ سَكَرَةُ ٱلْمَوْتِ بِٱلْحَقِّ ذَٰلِكَ مَا كُنتَ مِنْهُ تَحِيدُ ٢

19. Wajaat sakratu almawti bi**a**lhaqqi <u>tha</u>lika ma kunta minhu taheed**u** And the stupor of death will come in truth: "This is what you have been avoiding!"

الْوَعِيدِ	يو م يو م	ذَلِكَ	الصُّورِ	فحي	وَنْفِخَ			
alwaAAeedi	yawmu	<u>tha</u> lika	Al <u>ss</u> oori	fee	Wanufikha			
The warning	The day of	That will be	The trumpet	In	And will be blown			
	وَنُفِخَ فِي ٱلصُّورِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ يَوْمُ ٱلْوَعِيدِ ٢							

20. Wanufikha fee al<u>ssoori tha</u>lika yawmu alwaAAeedi And the Trumpet will be blown, that will be the Day whereof warning (had been given) (i.e. the Day of Resurrection).

وَ شَهِيدٌ	سَائِقْ	مَّعَهَا	نَفْسٍ	د د کل	وَجَاءتْ
washaheedun	s <u>a</u> -iqun	maAAah <u>a</u>	nafsin	kullu	Waj <u>a</u> at
And an angel to bear	An angel to drive (him)	Along with	Person	Every	And will come forth
witness					

وَجَاءَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّعَهَا سَآبِقٌ وَشَهِيدٌ ٢

#### 21. Wajaat kullu nafsin maAAaha sa-iqun washaheed**un** And every person will come forth along with an (angel) to drive (him), and an (angel) to bear witness.

هَذَا	<u>س</u> ہ من	غَفْلَةٍ	فِي	كُنتَ	لَقَدْ
H <u>atha</u>	min	ghaflatin	fee	kunta	Laqad
This	Of	Heedless	In	You were	Indeed
حَلِيدُ	الْيَوْمَ	فَبَصَرُكَ	غِطَاءكَ	عَنكَ	فَكَشَفْنَا
hadeedun	alyawma	faba <u>s</u> aruka	ghi <u>ta</u> aka	AAanka	fakashafn <u>a</u>
Is sharp	This day	So your sight	Your	From you	now we have
			covering		removed

# لَّقَدْ كُنتَ فِي غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ هَاذَا فَكَشَفْنَا عَنكَ غِطَآءَكَ فَبَصَرُكَ ٱلْيَوْمَ حَدِيدٌ ٢

22. Laqad kunta fee ghaflatin min h<u>atha</u> fakashafn<u>a</u> AAanka ghi<u>ta</u>aka faba<u>s</u>aruka alyawma <u>h</u>adeed**un** 

(It will be said to the sinners): "Indeed you were heedless of this, now We have removed your covering, and sharp is your sight this Day!"

عَتِيدٌ	لَدَيَّ	مَا	هَذَا	قَرَيْنَهُ	وَقَالَ			
AAateedun	ladayya	m <u>a</u>	h <u>atha</u>	qareenuhu	Waq <u>a</u> la			
Ready	Is with me	What	Here is	His companion	And will say			
وَقَالَ قَرِينُهُ مَنْذَا مَا لَدَيَّ عَتِيدٌ ٢								

23. Waqala qareenuhu hatha ma ladayya AAateed**un** And his companion (angel) will say: "Here is (this Record) ready with me!"

عَنِيلٍ	كَفَّارٍ	د » کل	جهنم	فجي	ٱلْقِيَا
AAaneedin	kaff <u>a</u> rin	kulla	jahannama	fee	Alqiy <u>a</u>
Stubborn	Disbeliever	Every	Hell	Into	Both of you throw

أَلْقِيَا فِي جَهَنَّمَ كُلَّ كَفَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ ٢

24. Alqiy<u>a</u> fee jahannama kulla kaff<u>a</u>rin AAaneed**in** (And it will be said): "Both of you throw (Order from Allah to the two angels) into Hell, every stubborn disbeliever (in the Oneness of Allah, in His Messengers, etc.).

	ه مريب	معتَدِ	ڵٞڵڂؘؽڔ	مَنَّاعٍ			
	mureeb <b>in</b>	muAAtadin	lilkhayri	Mann <u>a</u> AAin			
	Doubter	Transgressors	Of good	Hinderer			
مَّنَّاعِ لِّلْخَيْرِ مُعۡتَدِ مُّرِيبٍ ٢							
25. Mann <u>a</u> AAin lilkhayri muAA	tadin mureebin						
"Hinderer of good, transgressor, doubter,							

آخَرَ	إِلَّهًا	اللَّهِ	مَعَ	جَعَلَ	الَّذِي
<u>a</u> khara	il <u>a</u> han	All <u>a</u> hi	maAAa	jaAAala	Alla <u>th</u> ee
Another	A god	Allah	With	Set up	Who
		الشَّدِيدِ	الْعَذَابِ	فِي	فَٱلْقِيَاهُ
		alshshadeedi	alAAa <u>tha</u> bi	fee	faalqiy <u>a</u> hu
		The severe	Torment	In	Then cast him

ٱلَّذِي جَعَلَ مَعَ ٱللَّهِ إِلَىهًا ءَاخَرَ فَأَلْقِيَاهُ فِي ٱلْعَذَابِ ٱلشَّدِيدِ ٢

26. Alla<u>th</u>ee jaAAala maAAa All<u>a</u>hi il<u>a</u>han <u>a</u>khara faalqiy<u>a</u>hu fee alAAa<u>tha</u>bi alshshadeed**i** "Who set up another *ilah* (god) with Allah, then (both of you) cast him in the severe torment."

وَلَكِن	أطغيته	مَا	رَبَّنَا	قَرِينُهُ	قَالَ	
wal <u>a</u> kin	a <u>tg</u> haytuhu	<u>Ma</u>	rabban <u>a</u>	qareenuhu	Q <u>a</u> la	
But	I push him to	Did not	Our Lord	His	Will say	
	transgressor			companion		
		بَعِيلٍ	ضَلَالٍ	في	كَانَ	
		baAAeed <b>in</b>	<u>d</u> al <u>a</u> lin	fee	k <u>a</u> na	
		Far error	astray	In	He was	
فَالَ قَرِينُهُ رَبَّنَا مَا أَطْغَيْتُهُ وَلَكِن كَانَ فِي ضَلَلٍ بَعِيدٍ (     تُ     "      "     "      "						

27. Qala qareenuhu rabbana ma atghaytuhu walakin kana fee dalalin baAAeedin His companion (Satan devil)] will say: "Our Lord! I did not push him to transgress, (in disbelief, oppression, and evil deeds) but he was himself in error far astray."

قَلَّمْتُ	وَقَدْ	لَدَيَّ	تَخْتَصِمُوا	Ú	قَالَ
qaddamtu	waqad	Ladayya	takhta <u>s</u> imoo	1 <u>a</u>	Q <u>a</u> la
I sent forth	And Surely	In front of Me	Dispute	Not	(Allah) will
					say
				بِالْوَعِيدِ	ٳؘڵؽػؙؠ
				bi <b>a</b> lwaAAeed	ilaykum
				i	
				The threat	To you

### قَالَ لَا تَخْتَصِمُواْ لَدَى وَقَدْ قَدَّمْتُ إِلَيْكُم بِٱلْوَعِيدِ ٢

28. Qala la takhtasimoo ladayya waqad qaddamtu ilaykum bialwaAAeedi Allah will say: "Dispute not in front of Me, I had already, in advance, sent you the threat.

أنَا	وَمَا	لَدَيَّ	الْقَوْلُ	ؠؙڔؘۜ	مَا	
an <u>a</u>	wam <u>a</u>	ladayya	alqawlu	Yubaddalu	M <u>a</u>	
I am	And not	With me	The statement	Be changed	Cannot	
				ڵٞڵعَبِيدِ	ؚڹڟؘڷٵ	
				lilAAabeedi	bi <u>th</u> all <u>a</u> min	
				To the slaves	Unjust	
مَا يُبَدَّلُ ٱلْقَوْلُ لَدَى وَمَآ أَنَاْ بِظَلَّمِ لِّلْعَبِيدِ ٢						

29. Ma yubaddalu alqawlu ladayya wama ana bi<u>thallamin lilAAabeedi</u> The Sentence that comes from Me cannot be changed, and I am not unjust (to the least) to the slaves."

Section 3					
وَتَقُولُ	امْتَلَأْتِ	هَلِ	لِجَهَنَّمَ	نَقُولُ	يَوْمَ
wataqoolu	imtala/ti	hali	lijahannama	Naqoolu	Yawma
And it will say	You filled	Are	To Hell	We will say	On the day when
			مَّزِيلٍ	مِن	هَلْ

 mazeedin
 min
 hal

 More
 There any
 Are

30. Yawma naqoolu lijahannama hali imtala/ti wataqoolu hal min mazeed**in** On the Day when We will say to Hell: "Are you filled?" It will say: "Are there any more (to come)?"

baAAeedinghayralilmuttaqeenaaljannatuWaozlifatiFar offNotTo the piousParadiseAnd will be broght near	بَعِيلٍ	، غير	لِلْمُتَّقِينَ	الْجَنَّةُ	ۅؙٲؙڒٛڸڡؘؘٮ
1 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	baAAeedi	<b>n</b> ghayra	lilmuttaqeena	aljannatu	Waozlifati
	Far off	Not	To the pious	Paradise	

وَأُزْلِفَتِ ٱلْجَنَّةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ غَيْرَ بَعِيدٍ ٢

31. Waozlifati aljannatu lilmuttaqeena ghayra baAAeedin And Paradise will be brought near to the *Muttaqun* (pious - see V.2:2) not far off.

حَفِيظٍ	ٱوَّاب	لِکُلِّ	تُوعَدُو نَ	مَا	هَذَا
hafee <u>th</u> in	aww <u>a</u> bin	likulli	tooAAadoona	m <u>a</u>	H <u>atha</u>
And those	One off-	For every	You were	What	This is

who preservereturning in(theirSincereconvenantrepentencewith Allah	promised
--	----------

### هَندَا مَا تُوعَدُونَ لِكُلِّ أَوَّابٍ حَفِيظٍ ٢

#### 32. H<u>atha ma</u> tooAAadoona likulli aww<u>a</u>bin <u>h</u>afee<u>th</u>in

(It will be said): "This is what you were promised, - (it is) for those oft-returning (to Allah) in sincere repentance, and those who preserve their covenant with Allah (by obeying Him in all what He has ordered, and worship none but Allah Alone, i.e. follow Allah's Religion, Islamic Monotheism).

بِقَلْبِ	وَجَاء	بِالْغَيْبِ	الرَّحْمَن	خَشِيَ	مَنْ	
Biqalbin	waj <u>a</u> a	bi <b>a</b> lghaybi	alrra <u>h</u> m <u>a</u> na	khashiya	Man	
A heart	And brought	In the unseen	The most gracious	Feared	Who	
مُنيب						
					muneeb <b>in</b>	

Turned in repentance

### مَّنْ خَشِيَ ٱلرَّحْمَنِ بِٱلْغَيْبِ وَجَاءَ بِقَلْبٍ مُّنِيبٍ ٢

33. Man khashiya alrrahmana bialghaybi wajaa biqalbin muneebin "Who feared the Most Beneficent (Allah) in the *Ghaib* (unseen): (i.e. in this worldly life before seeing and meeting Him), and brought a heart turned in repentance (to Him - and absolutely free from each and every kind of polytheism),

ځُلُودِ	يَوْمُ الْ	ذَلِكَ	بِسَلَامٍ	ادْخُلُوهَا		
alkhu	lood <b>i</b> yawmu	<u>tha</u> lika	bisal <u>a</u> min	Odkhulooh <u>a</u>		
Eterna	al life A day of	of This is	In peace a security	and Enter you therein		
ارْجُارُهُ السَلَابِ فَنَالِكَ رَوْهُ الْجُلُودِ 🚍						

بيو ، محتور 💭

34. Odkhulooha bisalamin thalika yawmu alkhuloodi "Enter you therein in peace and security; this is a Day of eternal life!"

مَزِيكْ	وَلَدَيْنَا	فيها	يَشَاؤُونَ	مَّا	لَهُم
mazeedun	Waladayn <u>a</u>	feeh <u>a</u>	yash <u>a</u> oona	m <u>a</u>	Lahum
More	And we have	In it	They desire	All that	They will have

لَهُم مَّا يَشَآءُونَ فِيهَا وَلَدَيْنَا مَزِيدٌ ٢

#### 35. Lahum ma yashaoona feeha waladayna mazeedun

There they will have all that they desire, and We have more (for them, i.e. a glance at the All-Mighty, All-Majestic).

هُم	قَرْنٍ	مِّن	قَبْلَهُم	أَهْلَكْنَا	وَكَمْ
Hum	qarnin	min	qablahum	ahlakn <u>a</u>	Wakam
They	A generation	Of	Before them	We have destroyed	And how many
الْبِلَادِ	في	فُنَقْبُوا	بَطْشًا	منهم	أَشَدُ
albil <u>a</u> di	fee	fanaqqaboo	ba <u>t</u> shan	minhum	ashaddu
The land	In	And they ran for a refuge	In power	Than them	Stronger
			مَّحِيصٍ	مِن	هَلْ
			ma <u>h</u> ee <u>s</u> in	min	hal
			Palace of	Any	Could they
			refuge		find

هَلْ مِن تَحِيصٍ ٢

36. Wakam ahlakn<u>a</u> qablahum min qarnin hum ashaddu minhum ba<u>t</u>shan fanaqqaboo fee albil<u>a</u>di hal min ma<u>h</u>ee<u>s</u>in

And how many a generation We have destroyed before them, who were stronger in power than them, and (when Our Torment came) they ran for a refuge in the land! Could they find any place of refuge (for them to save themselves from destruction)?

كَانَ	لِمَن	لَذِ کُر <u>َ</u> ی	ذَلِكَ	فجي	ٳۣڹ
k <u>a</u> na	liman	la <u>th</u> ikr <u>a</u>	<u>tha</u> lika	fee	Inna
Is	For him who	Is indeed a reminder	That	In	Verily
وَهُوَ	السَّمْعَ	ألْقَى	أو	قَلْبُ	لَهُ
wahuwa	alssamAAa	alq <u>a</u>	aw	qalbun	lahu
While he	Ear	Gives	Or	A heart	for him
					شَهِيكُ
					shaheedun
					Is witness

### إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَذِكْرَىٰ لِمَن كَانَ لَهُ وَقُلْبُ أَوْ أَلْقَى ٱلسَّمْعَ وَهُوَ شَهِيدٌ

37. Inna fee <u>tha</u>lika la<u>th</u>ikra liman kana lahu qalbun aw alqa alssamAAa wahuwa shaheed**un** Verily, therein is indeed a reminder for him who has a heart or gives ear while he is heedful.

بَيْنَهُمَا	وَمَا	وَالْأَرْضَ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	حَلَقْنَا	وَلَقَدْ
baynahum <u>a</u>	wam <u>a</u>	wa <b>a</b> l-ar <u>d</u> a	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	khalaqn <u>a</u>	Walaqad
Between them	And all	And the Earth	The Heavens	We created	And indeed
مِن	مَسْنَا	وَمَا	أَيَّامٍ	ستَّة	فِي
min	massan <u>a</u>	wam <u>a</u>	ayy <u>a</u> min	sittati	Fee
Of	Touched us	And not	Days	Six	In
					ڭغوب

اughoobin Fatigue وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا ٱلسَّمَـٰوَ'تِ وَٱلْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامِ وَمَا مَسَّنَا

> مِن لُغُوبِ ﷺ مِن لُغُوبِ هَا مُعَامَ مِن لُغُوبِ

38. Walaqad khalaqn<u>a</u> alssam<u>a</u>w<u>a</u>ti wa**a**l-ar<u>d</u>a wam<u>a</u> baynahum<u>a</u> fee sittati ayy<u>a</u>min wam<u>a</u> massan<u>a</u> min lughoob**in** 

And indeed We created the heavens and the earth and all between them in six Days and nothing of fatigue touched Us.

بِحَمْدِ	وَسَبِّح	يَقُولُونَ	مَا	عَلَى	فَاصْبِرْ		
bi <u>h</u> amdi	wasabbi <u>h</u>	yaqooloona	m <u>a</u>	AAal <u>a</u>	Fa <b>i</b> sbir		
The praises of	And glorify	They say	All that	On	So bear with patience		
الْغُرُوبِ	وَقَبْلَ	الشَّمْسِ	طُلُوعِ	قَبْلَ	رَبِّكَ		
alghuroobi	waqabla	alshshamsi	<u>t</u> ulooAAi	qabla	rabbika		
(its) setting	And before	The sun	The rising of	Before	Your Lord		
فَٱصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ ٱلشَّمْسِ							



 $\overline{}$ 

39. Faisbir AAala ma yaqooloona wasabbih bihamdi rabbika qabla tulooAAi alshshamsi waqabla alghuroobi

So bear with patience (O Muhammad <sup>365</sup>) all that they say, and glorify the Praises of your Lord, before the rising of the sun and before (its) setting (i.e. the *Fajr*, *Zuhr*, and '*Asr* prayers).

	السُّجُودِ	وَأَدْبَارَ	فَسَبِّحَهُ	اللَّيْلِ	وَمِنَ		
	alssujoodi	waadb <u>a</u> ra	fasabbi <u>h</u> hu	allayli	Wamina		
	The prostrating	And after	Glorify his praises	The night	And during a part of		
وَمِنَ ٱلَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَأَدْبَرَ ٱلشُّجُودِ ٢							

40. Wamina allayli fasabbi<u>h</u>hu waadb<u>a</u>ra alssujoodi And during a part of the night (also), glorify His praises (i.e. *Maghrib* and '*Isha* prayers), and (so likewise) after the prayers [*As-Sunnah, Nawafil optional and additional prayers, and also glorify, praise and magnify Allah - Subhan Allah, Alhamdu lillah, Allahu-Akbar*].

مَّكَانٍ	مِن	الْمُنَادِ	يُنَادِ	يَوْمَ	وَاسْتَمِعْ				
mak <u>a</u> nin	Min	almun <u>a</u> di	yun <u>a</u> di	yawma	WaistamiAA				
Place	From	The caller	Will call	On the day when	And listen				
	قَرِيب								
					qareeb <b>in</b>				
					A near				

وَٱسْتَمِعْ يَوْمَ يُنَادِ ٱلْمُنَادِ مِن مَّكَانٍ قَرِيبٍ ٢

41. WaistamiAA yawma yunadi almunadi min makanin qareebin And listen on the Day when the caller will call from a near place,

يَوْمُ	ذَلِكَ	بِالْحَقِّ	الصَّيْحَة	يَسْمَعُونَ	يَوْمَ
yawmu	<u>tha</u> lika	bi <b>a</b> l <u>h</u> aqqi	al <u>ss</u> ay <u>h</u> ata	yasmaAAoon a	Yawma
Will the day of	That	In truth	The cry	They will hear	The day when

			الْخُرُو جِ
			alkhurooj <b>i</b>
			Coming out
	-	7	

يَوْمَ يَسْمَعُونَ ٱلصَّيْحَةَ بِٱلْحَقِّ ذَٰلِكَ يَوْمُ ٱلْخُرُوج ٢

42. Yawma yasmaAAoona al<u>ssayhata bialhaqqi tha</u>lika yawmu alkhurooj**i** The Day when they will hear *As-Saihah* (shout, etc.) in truth, that will be the Day of coming out (from the graves i.e. the Day of Resurrection).

الْمَصِيرُ	وَإِلَيْنَا	وَنْمِيتُ	<sup>ب</sup> م نحيي	نَحْنُ	ٳؚؾۜ
alma <u>s</u> eer <b>u</b>	wa-ilayn <u>a</u>	wanumeetu	nu <u>h</u> yee	na <u>h</u> nu	Inn <u>a</u>
Is the final return	And to us	And cause death	Give life	We it is who	Verily
			لِلَيْنَا ٱلۡمَصِيرُ	ے <b>وَنُمِيتُ وَ</b> إِ	إِنَّا خَنْ خَي

43. Inn<u>a</u> na<u>h</u>nu nu<u>h</u>yee wanumeetu wa-ilayn<u>a</u> alma<u>s</u>eer**u** Verily, We it is Who give life and cause death; and to Us is the final return,

ذَلِكَ	سِرَاعًا	عنهم	الْأَرْضُ	تَشَقَّقُ	يَوْمَ
<u>tha</u> lika	sir <u>a</u> AAan	AAanhum	al-ar <u>d</u> u	tashaqqaqu	Yawma
That will be	Hastening forth	From off them	The Earth	Shall be split	On the day when
			يَسير	عَلَيْنَا	حَشْرٌ
			yaseer <b>un</b>	AAalayn <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> ashrun
			Quiet easy	For us	A gathering

يَوْمَ تَشَقَّقُ ٱلْأَرْضُ عَنْهُمْ سِرَاعًا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ حَشَّرُ عَلَيْنَا يَسِيرُ ٢

44. Yawma tashaqqaqu al-ardu AAanhum siraAAan thalika hashrun AAalayna yaseer**un** On the Day when the earth shall be cleft, from off them, (they will come out) hastening forth. That will be a gathering, quite easy for Us.

أُنتَ	وَمَا	يَقُولُونَ	بِمَا	أُعْلَمُ	نَحْنُ
anta	wam <u>a</u>	yaqooloona	Bim <u>a</u>	aAAlamu	Na <u>h</u> nu
You are	And not	They say	What	Know best	We
يَخَافُ	مَن	بِالْقُرْآنِ	فَذَكِّرْ	بِجَبَّارٍ	عَلَيْهِم
yakh <u>a</u> fu	man	bi <b>a</b> lqur- <u>a</u> ni	fa <u>th</u> akkir	bijabb <u>a</u> rin	AAalayhim

Fears	Him who	By the Quran	So warn	A tyrant	Over them		
					وَعِيدِ		
					waAAeedi		
	صل		صل		My Threat		
قُرْءَانِ مَن	رِ فَذَكِرْ بِٱ	عَلَيْهِم بْجُبَّاه	م أ وَمَا أَنتَ	بِمَا يَقُولُونَ	بحن أُعْلَمُ		
					يحَافُ وَعِيدِ		
45. Na <u>h</u> nu aAa man yakh <u>a</u> fu w		ooloona wam <u>a</u> a	nta AAalayhim	bijabb <u>a</u> rin fa <u>th</u> al	kkir bi <b>a</b> lqur- <u>a</u> ni		
			luhammad 🗯) him who fears I		t over them (to		
		Surah	n # 51				
			RIYAT				
		Ma	ıkki				
	588-57	يظت ك			<u>S</u>		
K66		Period of	Revelation				
Most p	probably, this s		aled during the	e fifth year of l	Prophet's		
·• · ·			n was being re				
			t persecution h	had not yet star	rted. This		
surah was co		verses and 4 se	-	<b>6</b> .			
	4	بمني الزجير	-يرائلُهِ الرَّحُ	2 2			
				ذَرْوًا	وَالذَّارِيَاتِ		
				<u>th</u> arw <u>a</u> n	Wa <b>al<u>ththa</u>riy<u>a</u> ti</b>		
				dust	By (the winds) that scatter		
﴿ وَٱلذَّ رِيَنتِ ذَرَوًا ٢							
					الم واله ريد		

### 1. Wa**al**ththariyati tharwan

By (the winds) that scatter dust.

		وِقْرًا	فَالْحَامِلَاتِ
		wiqr <u>a</u> n	Fa <b>a</b> l <u>ha</u> mil <u>a</u> ti
		Heavy weight	And (the
		of water	clouds) that
			bear

0 /

### 2. Fa**a**l<u>ha</u>mil<u>a</u>ti wiqr<u>a</u>n

And (the clouds) that bear heavy weight of water;

	يَسْرُ	فالجارِيَاتِ
	Yusr <u>a</u> n	Fa <b>a</b> lj <u>a</u> riy <u>a</u> ti
	With ease and gentleness	And (the ships) that float

فَٱلْجَرِيَنتِ يُسْرًا ٢

### 3. Faaljariyati yusran

And (the ships) that float with ease and gentleness;

		أمرًا	ڣؘٵڵؗؗؗؗؗؗڡؙؗۊؘڛؘؘؘٙۜؖؖؖڡؘٵٮؚٙ
		Amr <u>a</u> n	Fa <b>a</b> lmuqassi m <u>a</u> ti
		Command	And those (angels) who distribute

فَٱلْمُقَسِّمَنتِ أُمرًا ٢

#### 4. Faalmuqassimati amran

And those (angels) who distribute (provisions, rain, and other blessings) by (Allah's) Command;

لَصَادِقٌ	تُوعَدُو نَ	ٳڹؘۜٛٛؖڡؘٵ	
la <u>sa</u> diq <b>un</b>	tooAAadoona	Innam <u>a</u>	
Is surely true	You are	Verily	that

		promised	which
		نَ لَصَادِقٌ ﴿	إِنَّمَا تُوعَدُوا

#### 5. Innama tooAAadoona lasadiqun

Verily, that which you are promised (i.e. Resurrection in the Hereafter and receiving the reward or punishment of good or bad deeds, etc.) is surely true.

		لَوَاقِعُ	الدِّينَ	ۅؘٳؚڹۜٛ
		law <u>a</u> qiAA <b>un</b>	alddeena	Wa-inna
		Is sure to happen	The recompense	And verily
-			rr	

وَإِنَّ ٱلدِّينَ لَوَ قِعُ ٢

6. Wa-inna alddeena lawaqiAA**un** And verily, the Recompense is sure to happen.

	الْحُبُكِ	ذات	وَالسَّمَاء	
	al <u>h</u> ubuk <b>i</b>	<u>tha</u> ti	Wa <b>al</b> ssam <u>a</u> -i	
	Paths	Full of	By the heaven	
وَٱلسَّهَآءِ ذَاتِ ٱلْحُبُكِ ٢				

7. Waalssama-i thati alhubuki By the heaven full of paths,

		ۿ۠ڂٛؾؘڸڣ	قَوْلِ	لَفِي	ٳؚڹٞۘػٛؗؠ
		mukhtalif <b>in</b>	qawlin	lafee	Innakum
		Different	Ideas	Are in	Certainly you
إِنَّكُمْ لَفِي قَوْلٍ مُحْتَلِفٍ ٢					

#### 8. Innakum lafee qawlin mukhtalifin

Certainly, you have different ideas (about Muhammad and the Qur'an).

أُفِكَ	مَنْ	م <sup>و</sup> عنه	ؠؙۘٷٛڣؘڬٛ
Ofik <b>a</b>	man	AAanhu	Yu/faku
Is truned aside	Is he who	Therefrom	Turned aside

9. Yu/faku AAanhu man ofika

Turned aside therefrom (i.e. from Muhammad aside the Qur'an) is he who is turned aside (by the Decree and Preordainment of Allah).

	الْخَرَّاصُونَ	قَتِلَ
	alkharr <u>as</u> oon <b>a</b>	Qutila
	The liars	Cursed be

قُتِلَ ٱلْخُرَ صُونَ ٢

يَسْعَلُون

يُؤْفَكُ عَنَّهُ مَنْ أُفِكَ ٢

10. Qutila alkharr<u>as</u>oon**a** Cursed be the liars,

sahoona ghamratin fee Hum Allatheena	سَاهُونَ	غَمْرَةٍ	فِي	هم	ٱلَّذِينَ
	s <u>a</u> hoon <b>a</b>	ghamratin	fee	Hum	Alla <u>th</u> eena
Heedlessness A cover of Are in They Who	Heedlessness	A cover of	Are in	They	Who

ٱلَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي غَمْرَةٍ سَاهُونَ ٢

11. Allatheena hum fee ghamratin sahoona

Who are under a cover of heedlessness (think not about the gravity of the Hereafter),

الدِّينِ	يَوم	ٱَيَّانَ

	alddeeni	yawmu	ayy <u>a</u> na	Yas-aloona
	Recompense	The day of	When will be	They ask
			سر <u>بر می "</u>	

يُسْئِلُونُ ايَّانُ يُوْمُ الدِينِ ٢

12. Yas-aloona ayyana yawmu alddeeni They ask; "When will be the Day of Recompense?"

يُفْتَنُونَ	النَّارِ	عَلَى	ه هم	يَوْمَ
yuftanoon <b>a</b>	Alnn <u>a</u> ri	AAal <u>a</u>	hum	Yawma
Tried	The fire	Over	They will be	A day when

يَوْمَ هُمْ عَلَى ٱلنَّارِ يُفْتَنُونَ ٢

13. Yawma hum AAala alnnari yuftanoona (It will be) a Day when they will be tried (i.e. burnt) over the Fire!

به	كُنتُم	الَّذِي	هَذَا	فِتْنَتَّكُمْ	ذُوقُوا	
bihi	kuntum	alla <u>th</u> ee	h <u>atha</u>	fitnatakum	<u>Th</u> ooqoo	
For it	You used to	What	This is	Your trail	Taste you	
					تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ	
					tastaAAjiloon	
					a	
					Ask to be	
					hastened	
ذُوقُواْ فِتْنَتَكُمْ مَنْذَا ٱلَّذِي كُنتُم بِهِ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ٢						

14. <u>Th</u>ooqoo fitnatakum h<u>atha</u> alla<u>th</u>ee kuntum bihi tastaAAjiloon**a** "Taste you your trial (burning)! This is what you used to ask to be hastened!"

وَعْيُونٍ	جَنَّاتٍ	في	الْمُتَّقِينَ	ٳۣڹۜ
waAAuyooni	jann <u>a</u> tin	fee	almuttaqeena	Inna
n				
And springs	Gardens	Will be in the	The pious	Verily
		midst of		

إِنَّ ٱلْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّتِ وَعُيُونٍ ٢

15. Inna almuttaqeena fee jann<u>a</u>tin waAAuyoon**in** Verily, the *Muttaqun* (pious - see V.2:2) will be in the midst of Gardens and Springs (in the Paradise),

كَانُوا	ا <u>ن</u> اِنْھُم	ر څه د ر ب <del>ه م</del>	آتَاهُمْ	مَا	آخِذِينَ
k <u>a</u> noo	Innahum	rabbuhum	<u>a</u> t <u>a</u> hum	m <u>a</u>	<u>Akhith</u> eena
Were	Verily they	Their Lord	Has given them	The things which	Taking joy in
			مُحْسنين	ذَلِكَ	قَبْلَ
			mu <u>h</u> sineen <b>a</b>	<u>tha</u> lika	qabla

## Good-doers | This | Before | تابيه مَ رَبُّهُمَ اللَّهُ مَ كَانُوا قَبْلَ ذَالِكَ مُحْسِنِينَ ٢

16. <u>Akhitheena ma atahum rabbuhum innahum kanoo qabla thalika muhsineena</u> Taking joy in the things which their Lord has given them. Verily, they were before this *Muhsinun* (good-doers - see V.2:112).

يَهْجَعُونَ	مَا	اللَّيْلِ	س ِ من	قَلِيلًا	كَأْنُوا
yahjaAAoon <b>a</b>	m <u>a</u>	allayli	mina	qaleelan	K <u>a</u> noo
They sleep	What	The night	Of	But little	They used to

كَانُواْ قَلِيلاً مِّنَ ٱلَّيل مَا يَمْجَعُونَ ٢

17. Kanoo qaleelan mina allayli ma yahjaAAoona They used to sleep but little by night [invoking their Lord (Allah) and praying, with fear and hope].

يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ	م يَسْتَغْفِرُون <u>َ</u>	وَبِالْأَسْحَارِ هُ
yastaghfiroon <b>a</b>		num Wabi <b>a</b> l-as <u>ha</u> ri
Were asking for forgiveness	for	They And in the hours before dawn

ٱلأُسْحَار هُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ ٢

18. Wabial-ashari hum yastaghfiroona

And in the hours before dawn, they were (found) asking (Allah) for forgiveness,

رُومِ	وَالْمَحْ	ڵٞڶڛۜۜٵئؚڶؚ	<sup>ي</sup> حق	أَمْوَالِعِمْ	وَفِي
wa <b>a</b> l m <b>i</b>	na <u>h</u> roo	li <b>l</b> ss <u>a</u> -ili	<u>H</u> aqqun	amw <u>a</u> lihim	Wafee
And depri	the ved	The beggar	There was the right of	Their properties	And in
			-		

وَفِيَ أُمُوَ لِهِمْ حَقُّ لِّلسَّآبِلِ وَٱلۡحَرُومِ ٢

19. Wafee amwalihim haqqun lilssa-ili waalmahroomi

And in their properties there was the right of the beggar, and the *Mahrum* (the poor who does not ask the others) ,

لِّلْمُوقِنِينَ	آياتٌ	الْأَرْضِ	وَفِي
lilmooqineen <b>a</b>	<u>aya</u> tun	al-ar <u>d</u> i	Wafee
For those who have faith with certainity	<u>Are signs</u>	The Earth	And on

وَفِي ٱلْأَرْضِ ءَايَتَ لِلْمُوقِنِينَ ٢

20. Wafee al-ardi ayatun lilmooqineena And on the earth are signs for those who have Faith with certainty,

	تُبْصِرُ <b>و</b> نَ	أَفَلَا	ٲٙڹڡؗ۫ڛؘػٛؠ۫	وَفِي
	tub <u>s</u> iroon <b>a</b>	afal <u>a</u>	anfusikum	Wafee
	You see	Will not then	Your ownselves	And also in
			~	

وَفِي أَنفُسِكُم أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ ٢

21. Wafee anfusikum afal<u>a</u> tub<u>s</u>iroon**a** 

And also in your ownselves. Will you not then see?

تُوعَدُونَ	وَمَا	ڔؚؚڒ۠ڡٞؗػؙؠ۠	السَّمَاء	وَفِي
tooAAadoon <b>a</b>	wam <u>a</u>	rizqukum	alssam <u>a</u> -i	Wafee
You are promised	And that which	Is your provision	The Heaven	And in

22. Wafee alssama-i rizqukum wama tooAAadoona And in the heaven is your provision, and that which you are promised.

مِّثلَ	لَح <u>َ</u> قٌ	إنَّهُ	وَالْأَرْضِ	السَّمَاء	فَوَرَبِّ
mithla	La <u>h</u> aqqun	innahu	wa <b>a</b> l-ar <u>d</u> i	alssam <u>a</u> -i	Fawarabbi
Just as	Is truth	Surely it	and the Eatth	Heaven	Then by the Lord of
			تَنطِقُونَ	ٱنَّكُمْ	مَا
			tan <u>t</u> iqoon <b>a</b>	annakum	m <u>a</u>
			Speak	You	What

### فَوَرَبِ ٱلسَّمَاءِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ لَحَقٌّ مِّثْلَ مَآ أَنَّكُمۡ تَنطِقُونَ ٢

23. Fawarabbi alssam<u>a</u>-i wa**a**l-ardi innahu lahaqqun mithla m<u>a</u> annakum tantiqoon**a** Then, by the Lord of the heaven and the earth, it is the truth (i.e. what has been promised to you), just as it is the truth that you can speak.

الْمُكْرَمِينَ	<b>إ</b> ِبْرَاهِيمَ	ۻؽڣ	حَلِيتُ	أتاك	هَلْ
almukrameen <b>a</b>	ibr <u>a</u> heema	<u>d</u> ayfi	hadeethu	at <u>a</u> ka	Hal
The Honoured	Abraham	Guests of	The story of	Reached you	Has

هَلْ أَتَىكَ حَدِيثُ ضَيْفِ إِبْرَ هِيمَ ٱلْمُكْرَمِينَ ٢

24. Hal at<u>aka hadeethu dayfi ibraheema almukrameena</u> Has the story reached you, of the honoured guests [three angels; Jibrael (Gabriel) along with another two] of Ibrahim (Abraham)?

قَالَ	سَلَامًا	فَقَالُوا	عَلَيْهِ	دَخَلُوا	ٳۮ	
q <u>a</u> la	sal <u>a</u> man	faq <u>a</u> loo	AAalayhi	dakhaloo	I <u>th</u>	
He answered	Peace	And said	To him	They came in	When	
			مُّنكَرُونَ	قَوْمُ	سَلَامٌ	
			munkaroon <b>a</b>	qawmun	sal <u>a</u> mun	
			Unknown to	(And said :	Peace	
			me	you are)		
				people		
إِذْ دَخَلُواْ عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُواْ سَلَامًا قَالَ سَلَامٌ قَوْمٌ مُّنكَرُونَ ٢						

25. Ith dakhaloo AAalayhi faqaloo salaman qala salamun qawmun munkaroona When they came in to him, and said, "*Salam,* (peace be upon you)!" He answered; "*Salam,* (peace be upon you )," and said: "You are a people unknown to me,"

سَمِين	بِعِجْلٍ	فَجَاء	أَهْلِهِ	إِلَى	فَرَاغَ
sameenin	biAAijlin	faj <u>a</u> a	ahlihi	il <u>a</u>	Far <u>a</u> gha
A fat roasted	Calf	So brought	His household	То	The he turned

فَرَاغَ إِلَى أَهْلِهِ - فَجَآءَ بِعِجْلِ سَمِينٍ ٢

26. Far<u>ag</u>ha il<u>a</u> ahlihi faj<u>a</u>a biAAijlin sameen**in** 

Then he turned to his household, so brought out a roasted calf [as the property of Ibrahim	1
(Abraham) was mainly cows].	

	تَأْكُلُونَ	ڵٲ	قَالَ	ٳؘڵؽۿؚ	فَقَرَّبَهُ
	ta/kuloon <b>a</b>	al <u>a</u>	q <u>a</u> la	ilayhim	Faqarrabahu
	You eat	Will not	Saying	To them	So he put it near

فَقَرَّبَهُ أَ إِلَيْهِمْ قَالَ أَلَا تَأْكُلُونَ ٢

27. Faqarrabahu ilayhim q<u>a</u>la al<u>a</u> ta/kuloon**a** And placed it before them, (saying): "Will you not eat?"

تَخَفْ	Ú	قَالُوا	حِيفَةً	منهم	فَأَوْجَسَ
takhaf	L <u>a</u>	q <u>a</u> loo	kheefatan	minhum	Faawjasa
Fear	Not	They said	A fear	Of them	Then he conceived
			عَلِيمٍ	بِغُلَامٍ	وَ بَشَرُو هُ
			AAaleemin	bighul <u>a</u> min	wabashsharoo hu
			An intelligent	Of son	And they gave him glad tidings

فَأُوْجَسَ مِنْهُمُ خِيفَةُ قَالُوا لا تَخَفُ وَبَشَرُوهُ بِغَلَمٍ عَلِيمٍ ٢

28. Faawjasa minhum kheefatan qaloo la takhaf wabashsharoohu bighulamin AAaleemin Then he conceived a fear of them (when they ate not). They said: "Fear not." And they gave him glad tidings of an intelligent son, having knowledge (about Allah and His religion of True Monotheism).

وَجْهَهَا	ڣؘڝؘػۧؾ۠	مَرْ <u>وَ</u>	فِي	امر أته	ڣؘٲڨڹۘڶٮؚ
wajhah <u>a</u>	fa <u>s</u> akkat	<u>s</u> arratin	Fee	imraatuhu	Faaqbalati
Her face	So she smote	A loud voice	In	His wife	Then came forward
			عَقِيم	عَجُوزُ	وَقَالَتْ
			AAaqeemun	AAajoozun	waq <u>a</u> lat
			A barren	Old women	And said

### فَأَقْبَلَتِ ٱمۡرَأَتُهُ فِي صَرَّةٍ فَصَكَّتۡ وَجۡهَهَا وَقَالَتۡ عَجُوزُ عَقِيمٌ ٢

29. Faaqbalati imraatuhu fee <u>sarratin fasakkat wajhaha</u> waqalat AAajoozun AAaqeem**un** Then his wife came forward with a loud voice, she smote her face, and said: "A barren old woman!"

هُوَ	ٳڹٞۿ	ربىك	قَالَ	كَذَلِكَ	قَالُوا
huwa	innahu	rabbuki	Q <u>a</u> la	ka <u>tha</u> liki	Q <u>a</u> loo
He is	Verily	Your Lord	Says	Even so	They said
				الْعَلِيمُ	الْحَكِيمُ
				alAAaleem <b>u</b>	al <u>h</u> akeemu
				The All-	The All-Wise
				knower	
قَالُواْ كَذَالِكِ قَالَ رَبُّكِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ ٱلْحَكِيمُ ٱلْعَلِيمُ ٢					

30. Qaloo kathaliki qala rabbuki innahu huwa alhakeemu alAAaleemu They said: "Even so says your Lord. Verily, He is the All-Wise, the All-Knower."